00030456

Digitized with financial assistance from
Shri Brihad Bhartiya Samaj
on 31 October, 2019

THE BURNEY PAPERS

VOL. I.

(OCTOBER 1825 TO APRIL 1826)

30456

LIST OF CONTENTS.

159
56

Name.	Nature of document.	Location.
J. Crawfurd, Resident. at Singapore, to J. R. Cuppage, Actg. Sec. to Govt. P. W. I. (Penang).	Letter	India Office. Factory Records Straits Settlements, vol. 104, pp. 91-104.
J. Gillies to J. Crawfurd, Resident. at Singapore.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
"Chao Phraya Phra Khlang" of Siam, to J. Crawfurd, Resident of Singapore.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of P. W. I.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 145-147.
Govr. R. Fullerton and Council at P. W. I. to Lord Amherst, Govr. General of Bengal.	Letter	*Ibid,* pp. 296-298.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to the Sec. to Govt. P. W. I.	Letter	*Ibid,* vol, 108, pp. 126-136.
The "Chao Phraya" of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Govr. of P. W. I.	Letter	*Ibid,* pp. 137-138.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
1 Oct. 1825	Encloses latest information from Siam. The Siamese are anxious to avoid friction with the English.	1
2 Sept. 1825	Siamese army recalled from Burma for funeral ceremonies of the late King. Reports of the English victories over the Burmese current in Siam. The "Phra Klang's" friendly attitude to the English. Remission of port charges unattainable.	1-6
21 Aug. 1825	Acknowledgment of presents to the King of Siam and himself. Satisfaction at the news of English victories over the Burmese. Reasons for the temporary withdrawal of Siamese troops.	6-7
10 Oct. 1825	Reports his arrival at Singapore and intention to proceed to Ligor. Requests permission to have Capt. Macfarquhar as assistant.	8-9
9 Nov. 1825	Forwards Mr. Anderson's reports, containing notes on the agreement made by Capt. Burney with the Raja of Ligor. One point remaining unsettled. Capt. Burney has left for Bangkok.	10-11
9 Nov. 1825	Details his proceedings at Ligor. Reasons for the delay in starting for Bangkok. Attitude of the Raja of Ligor. Description of the place and government. Notes on Tringano and Kalantan.	12-17
15 Dec. 1925	Reasons for not accompanying Capt. Burney to Bangkok. A wild goat sent for the Govr. Genl. of Bengal.	18-19

Name.	Nature of document.	Location.
W. A. Clubley to the "Chao Phraya" of Ligor.	Letter (draft)	India Office. Factory Records Straits Settlements, vol. 108, pp. 233-234.
S. G. Bonham, Actg. Resident. at Singapore, to W. S. Cracroft, Sec. to Govt. P. W. I.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 155-156
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of P. W. I.	Letter in form of a Journal. Paras. 1-39.	*Ibid*, pp. 157-232

Date.	Subject.	Page
30 Jan. 1826	Reply to above. Appreciation of attention paid to Capt. Burney. The wild goat sent to Bengal.	20
10 Jan. 1826	Enclosing the first section of Capt. Burney's Journal. The *Hunter*, bound to Siam, will take a packet from P. W. I. to the Envoy.	21
22 Dec. 1825	Reports his proceedings since his departure from Ligor on the 8 Nov. 2-3. An account of the voyage. 4-5. Reasons for strengthening the forts on the Menam. 6-7. Reception of the Envoy. 8. His first conference with the "Phra-Khlang." The release of prisoners taken from Tavoy and Mergui discussed. 9-10. The Menam and its forts described. 11. A house assigned to the Mission. 12. Remarks on the Cochin-Chinese Mission. 13. Second conference with the "Phra-Khlang." Intention of the Siamese to co-operate with the English against Burma. 14. Negotiations between Siamese chiefs and English officers. 15. The Siamese discredit the power of the English to subdue the Burmese. 16. Unwillingness to release the captives from Tavoy and Mergui. 17-18. Discussions as to the ceremonies to be observed at the Envoy's presentation to the King. 19-24. An account of the interview. 25. Notes on the King and his policy. 26. Presentation of the Envoy to the "Wang na." 27. A discussion regarding boundaries. 28-37. The expenses of feeding the Mission defrayed by the	22-63

Name.	Nature of document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, [to R. Fullerton, Govr. of P. W. I.]	Journal contd. Paras. 40-119.	India Office. Factory Records Straits Settlements, vol. 109, pp. 497-666.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Siamese. 29. A visit to the King's uncle. 30-31. Despicable character of native Christian interpreters. 32. A meeting with some Laos Chiefs. 33-35. Terms on which Siamese co-operation against Burma is to be furnished. 34. War munitions of Siam. 36. An interview with the head of the war department. 38. Number of copies of the Journal sent. 39. Apologies for excess of detail.	
23 Dec. 1825 to 15 Feb. 1826	Report of events connected with the Mission. 40. Difficulties regarding transmission and receipt of letters. 41. An interview with the Supt. of Trade. 42. The King desires religious books from Martaban. 43-44. Burney witnesses the ceremony of bringing an image of the Buddha down the river. 45-58. Arrival of an American brig. 46. Dispatch of messengers to Martaban. 47-48. An interview with the "Phra Khlang's" deputy. 49. Inefficency of the acting foreign minister of Siam. 50. Reasons for the delay in the negotiations. 51. Burney's opinion of the impossibility of using Siamese troops with English against Burma. 52. An outbreak of small pox. 53. A reply to Burney's Memorial delivered unsealed. 54. The omission rectified. 55. Comments on the contents of the reply, 56. A note on Siamese etiquette. 57-68. Visits exchanged with the Bishop of Siam. 59. News from Martaban. A false impression created in Siam. 60. An application for a loan of elephants	61-124

Name.	Nature of document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	and horses evaded. 61-62. An interview with the First Minister of Siam. An assurance that the captives from Tavoy and Mergui shall be released. A further interview with the Laos chiefs prevented. 63-64. An interview with the Second Minister of Siam. Amicable discussion regarding the Burmese captives and the boundary question. 65. Comments on the six Ministers in the Siamese Cabinet. 66. A reply to Burney's Memorial of 2 Jan. 1826. His comments on the contents. Burney protests against the delay in sending a Siamese force to Burma. 67. The Siamese demand the temporary cession of the province of Martaban. 69. The Siamese army employed in felling timber. 70-71. Reports brought to Burney. Reasons for his incredulity. 72. Burney demands a written pledge for the release of Burmese captives. 73. Effect of illness on public business. 74-76. Further negotiations for the release of the captives. 77-78. Dispatches sent to Martaban. Description of the route thither. 79-86, 89, 99. Grievous plight of Burmese prisoners. Burney's efforts to effect their release. 87. Reported destruction of Martaban by fire. 88. A misplaced compliment. 89-92. Arrival of Messrs. Harris and Leal from Ligor, with news from Ligor and Chumphon. 93-96. News of a peace with Ava discredited in Siam. 97-98. Burney urges that a Siamese officer should confer with the British commis-	

Name.	Nature of document.	Location.
Note from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 1 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 109, pp. 497-666.
Memorial from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 2 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	sioners. 96-100. Arrival of the Raja of Ligor at Bangkok. 101-103. Answers received to Memorials of the 2nd Feb. Burney's comments on their contents. 104-106. An interview with the Raja of Ligor. Two Siamese officers present. They discredit British ascendancy in Burma. 107, 111. The conduct of negotiations transferred to the Raja of Ligor. Burney sends a paper of propositions to him. 108-110, 112, 113. A proposal that Siam should benefit by the Treaty with Ava. Discussion thereon. 114, 119. Release of the Burmese captives effected. 115. Discussion regarding trade with Tavoy and Mergui.. 116, 119. The brig *Guardian* to be sent to Penang for instructions. 117. Burney hands to the "Prah Klang" a statement of the objects desired by the British Govt. from Siam. 118. A reply to Burney's Memoral (No. 17). Siamese distrust of the Burmese.	
27 Dec. 1825	News from Martaban. Repulse of the Burmese at Prome. Ava the objective of Brig. Genl. Campbell. Proposal to restore the Kingdom of Pegu. Siamese co-operation invited. Elephants and horses required.	125-126
31 Dec. 1825	Deprecating the delay in allowing the Siamese army to co-operate with the English. Urges the sending of men, elephants and horses to Martaban. Desires a reply in writing.	127-128

Name.	Nature of document.	Location.
Reply of the Ministers of the King of Siam to Capt. Burney's Memorial. (No. 2).	Appx. No. 3 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 109, pp. 497-666.
Memorial from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of Siam	Appx. No. 4 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Reply of the Ministers of Siam to Capt. H. Burney's Memorial (No. 4.)	Appx. No. 5 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Memorial from Capt. H Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 6 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Note from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 7 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Memorial from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 7 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Reply of the Ministers of the King of Siam to Capt. Burney's Memorials and Note.	Appx. No. 9 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
Recd. 2 Jan. 1826	Roads to the north of Martaban are impracticable for an army. If Martaban and Tavoy are ceded to the Siamese, they shall be prepared for Siamese troops.	129-130
2 Jan. 1826	Requests that horses and elephants may be forwarded to Martaban at the expense of the British.	131
Recd. 6 Jan. 1826	Decline to separate horses and elephants from the army or to receive pay for their transport. A large force necessary for the reduction of Burma.	132-133
10 Jan. 1826	Demands a satisfactory answer with regard to the release of Burmese captives (British subjects), seized by the Siamese.	134
16 Jan. 1826	Requests a reply to the letter of 10 Jan. regarding the Burmese prisoners.	135
19 Jan. 1826	Repeating his request for a reply to the letter of 10 Jan. The captives already released are suffering from exposure and want of food. Begs that they may be supplied with food and means of transit.	136
Recd. 20 Jan. 1826	The captives to be delivered to Capt. Burney as soon as the whole have been collected and a list prepared, Disclaim responsibility for sufferings of the captives. Written replies needless if verbal communications can suffice.	137-139

Name.	Nature of document.	Location.
Draft of letter from the Ministers of the King of Siam to the Govr. of Chimpohun.	Appx. No. 10 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 109, pp. 497-666.
Memorial from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 12 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Note from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 13 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Reply of the Ministers of the King of Siam to Capt. Burney's note of of the 2 Feb.	Appx. No. 14 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Reply of the Ministers of the King of Siam to Capt. Burney's Memorial of 2 Feb. 1826.	Appx. No. 15 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Note from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 16 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page
Recd. 25 Jan. 1826	Directions to furnish a list of Burmese captives and to release such as desire to return to their homes.	140-142
2 Feb. 1826	Announcement of the defeat of the Burmese. Terms of peace proposed. Suggests the sending of a Siamese officer to Martaban to confer with the Commissioners.	143-144
2 Feb. 1826	Expresses thanks for arrangements made for the repatriation of the Burmese captives. Requests an escort for them to Mergui.	145
Recd. 5 Feb. 1826	Acceding to Capt. Burney's request for provisions and escort for the Burmese captives at Siam, and assuring him that those at Chumphon shall be also released.	146-147
Recd. 5 Feb. 1826	The Siamese would have co-operated with the English against the Burmese, had Tavoy and Martaban been ceded to them. No occasion for the intervention of Siam since the English are victorious.	148-151
6 Feb. 1826	Reproaching the Ministers for not laying his Memorial of 2 Feb. before the the King. Again urges the sending of a Siamese officer to Martaban to ascertain the exact boundaries after the war.	152

Name.	Nature of document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 17 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. pp. 109, 497-666.
Reply of the Ministers of the King of Siam to Capt. Burney's Memorial and Note of the 2nd and 6th Feb.	Appx. No. 18 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 667
Capt. H. Burney's report of the progress of his negotiations with Siam.	Appx. A. No. 21 to Capt. Burney's Journal. Paras. 1-13.	*Ibid.* pp. 667-722

Date.	Subject.	Page.
9 Feb. 1826	States that by the Treaty concluded with Burma the Siamese can participate in the benefits of peace. Desires that the news may be transmitted to the King.	153
Recd. 10 Feb. 1826	Capt. Burney's letter has been laid before the King. Martaban is too far distant from Siam to be a profitable possession. Let the old inhabitants of Tavoy and Mergui fix the boundaries.	154-155
15 Feb. 1826	Forwards continuation of his Journal with Appendix. Desires to be furnished with instructions and and provisions.	156
15 Feb. 1826	1. Difficulties of dealing with a suspicious Court. 2. A hint that the King of Siam would prefer Tavoy to Martaban purposely misunderstood. 3, 5, 6, Burney's conviction that Siam never intended to co-operate against the Burmese. Intention of Siam to profit by the peace with Burma. 4. False reports of the object of the Mission have excited suspicions at Court. 7 Tavoy and Mergui cannot be ceded to the Siamese. Notes on these two provinces. 8. Notes on Memorial (No. 19). 9. Advantages of an English settlement at Tavoy. 10 Inadvisability of establishing an English Resident or factory in Bangkok 11. How the release of the Burmese captives was effected. Their cruel treatment by the Siamese. 12. Hopes of obtaining a settlement of boundaries. 13. The *Guardian* sent to	157-162

Name.	Nature of document.	Location.
Captain Burney's suggestions respecting Siamese negotiations, submitted to the British Commissioners in Ava.	Appx. B. No. 11 to Capt. Burney's Journal. Paras. 1-11.	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 109, pp. 497-666.
Memorial from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. C. No. 19 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page
	Singapore for instructions. P. S. The main part of the objects of the Mission likely to be attained. The Siamese are opposed to restoring Kedah to its former ruler.	
31 Jan. 1826	1. The British Govt. requires Siam to relinquish supremacy over the Malay Peninsula and to grant facilities of trade. 2. Siam desires possession of Martaban and Tavoy. Reasons for her non-interference in the Burmese War. 3-4. Natural defences between Siam and Ava. 5-10. The cession of a portion of conquests from Burma to Siam discussed. Reasons for considering Martaban the most eligible cession. 11. Siamese distrust of the British Government. Commercial concessions only to be obtained in return for a tangible advantage.	163-166
13 Feb. 1826	Begs for freedom of trade for English merchants in Siam. Desires that Siam will refrain from molesting Malay States and will restore the Raja of Kedah to his throne. In return, the British will engage not to occupy any of these States. Enumerates the disabilities of trade owing to the absence of fixed duties in Siam. Submits propositions for a more liberal way of treating with English trade and shipping. Emphasizes the benefits to be obtained by a reform in commercial relations.	167-175

Name.	Nature of document.	Location.
Notes by Capt H Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Appx. to Capt. Burney's Journal.	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 109, pp. 497-666.
Reply from the Ministers of the King of Siam to Capt. Burney's Memorial of 9 Feb. 1826.	Appx. D. No. 20 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
S. G. Bonham, Acting Resident at Singapore, to W. S. Cracroft, Sec. to Government, Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 723-724
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to to the Court of Siam, to Sec. to Govt., Penang.	Letter and order in consequence.	*Ibid.* pp. 815-817
W. S. Cracroft, Sec. to Govt., Penang, to Capt. H. Burney, Envoy at Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 815-817.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
[Feb. 1826]	The subjugation of Kedah by Ligor authorized and permitted by Siam. Her annual revenue. Reasons for Burney's attitude with regard to the other Malay States. Why the British cannot compete with the Chinese in Siam. Notes on Portuguese relations with Siam. Failure of Portuguese negotiations in the 18th century. Notes on the trade between China and Siam. Heavy rate of port duties at Bangkok. Restrictions on the trade in other commodities. Burney's proposed tonnage duties compared with Crawfurd's. Remarks on the law of debtor and creditor in Bangkok.	176-184
Recd. 14 Feb. 1826	Capt. Burney's letter has been communicated to the King. His Majesty distrusts the Burmese. Several instances of their treacherous dealings with Siam recorded.	185-188
13 Mar. 1826	Regarding treasure and supplies shipped on the *Hunter* for Captain Burney.	189
15 Feb. 1826	Desires a further supply of treasure and provisions per brig *Guardian*.	190
8 April 1826	Acknowledges receipt of Journal and Appendices to up to 15 Feb. 1826. Comments by the Govt. at Penang on the negotiations concerning Kedah and the release of the Burmese captives.	191-192

II.

(May to June 1826).

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of P. W. I.	Letter	India Office, Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 35-137.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of P. W. I.	Journal contd. Paras. 119-162.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
1 May 1826.	Transmits continuation of the journal of the Mission to Siam, with Appendices.	193.
20 Feb. to 1 May 1826.	119. Reports of invasion of Siam from Penang refuted. 120. Dispatches sent to Penang and Mergui. 121, 131. Mischievous reports spread by the serang of the *Guardian*. Burney arrests him. 122. Suspicion of English designs fostered by Chinese and Malays. 123. The Ministers' reply to Burney's letter of 13 Feb. 124. News of resumption of hostilities with the Burmese. 125. The sending a Siamese Chief to Martaban again urged by Burney. 126. The King's allowance to the Mission halved. Officers suspected of embezzlement. 127-131. Burney's position rendered unpleasant by further false reports. No credit attached to his communications. 132. A device to close the mouth of the river at Paknam. News of the Burmese captives. 133. Return of Burney's messengers from Tavoy. Cause of their delay. 134. News of the investment of Amarapura reaches Bangkok. Its effect. 135. Arrival of the *Hunter*. The reported invasion from Penang partially discredited. 135, 140 Draft of a Treaty sent to the Prah Klang. 137. Burney urged to abandon the attempt to restore the King of Kedah. 138. Position of the ruler of Singora. Remarks on the Gambling Farm at Bangkok. 139, 141. A messenger procured to take dispatches to Martaban. 140, 141. Arrival of an	194-214.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of P. W. I.	Notes enclosed with Capt. Burney's Journal.	I. O., Fact. Rec., Strts. Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 35-137.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	American ship at Bangkok. 142-147. Burney protests against discourtesy shown to the Mission. An understanding effected with the Prah Klang. 148. A discussion regarding the commercial regulations proposed in the Treaty. 149. A deputation sent from Siam to Tringanu. 150. Celebration of the Siamese New Year. Burney proves the need of revision in methods of foreign trade at Bangkok. 151. Arrival of messengers from Tavoy. 152-154. Draft of a Treaty as drawn up by the Ministers of Siam discussed. 155-156. Attude of Perak towards Siam. Its invasion by Kedah. Arguments in favour of British protection of Perak. 157. Exchange of Siamese and Burmese prisoners at Mergui. 158. An epidemic of cholera. Siamese treatment for the disease. 159. Dispatches sent to Tavoy. 160. A false report of a Burmese victory. 161. Notes on the ruler of Singora. 162. Burney's packet sent per an American ship.	
[May 1826].	Persistent belief in British intentions to annex the Malay Peninsula. Prospect of obtaining an undertaking regarding Tringano and Kelantan. Burney's belief that Siam will resign pretensions to Perak. The restoration of the Raja of Kedah doubtful. Inhabitants of Kedah in slavery at Bangkok. Burney's supporters assist him secretly. A satisfactory settlement of trade questions probable. Hostile attitude of the	215-227.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Reply of the Ministers of the King of Siam to Capt. Burney's Memorial, No. 19.	Appx. No. 22 to Capt. Burney's Journal	I. O, Fact. Rec., Strts. Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 35-137.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Phra Klang. His character discussed. Reasons for removing guns from vessels visiting Bangkok. British commanders create an unfavourable impression in Siam. Comments on the discourtesy shown to Mr. Crawfurd. Mischief effected by false reports. Difficulty in combating them. No credit attached to statements by Europeans. Reasons for advocating the sending of envoys from Siam to Bengal. Aim of Burney's Treaty. Prospect of its acceptance. Statement of charges levied on the brigs *Shannon* and *Siren*, with comments. Complaints by the Captain of the American brig of his treatment at Bangkok.	
Recd. 26 Feb., 1826.	The King desires friendship with the English. Kelantan and Tringanu are under the protection of Siam. Invasion of Perak by Selangor, Perak subject to Siam. The Siamese agree not to interfere with other Malayan States. An account of relations between Kedah and Siam. Reasons for the deposition of the late Raja. The King declines to restore him. Comments on port charges. Reasons for preferential treatment of the Portuguese. Accredited officers necessary for conducting trade with Europeans. The removal of guns from foreign vessels insisted on.	228-235.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to the British Commissioners in Ava and Pegu.	Appx. No. 23 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	I. O., Fact. Rec., Strts. Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 35-137
Memorial from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 24 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Treaty drawn up by Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Appx. No. 25 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
1 March 1826.	Additional suggestions respecting Siamese negotiations, consequent on renewal of hostilities. 2. Inability to trace any descendant of the royal family of Pegu. Position of Maha Yotha. His unfitness as a ruler of Pegu. 3. Dissatisfaction in Siam at the news of a Treaty with Burma. 4. Means suggested for procuring advantages from Siam. 5-10. Arguments for and against the restoration of the old Pegu Kingdom. 10. Ineffectual efforts to induce the Court of Siam to send officers to confer with the British Commissioners in Ava. 11. The Siamese do not intend to co-operate with the English. 12. Siamese distrust of the intentions of the British Govt.	236-243.
28 Mar. 1826.	Unsatisfactory nature of the reply to his propositions. Sends a draft of a Treaty of Friendship and Commerce. How Perak and Selangor became connected with the English. Arguments for the restoration of the Raja of Kedah. Draft of suggested duties on trade. Permission for ships to retain their guns not insisted on. Trading reforms desired. The Treaty a means of cementing friendship.	244-249.
28 Mar. 1826.	Draft Treaty of Friendship and Commerce between the King of Siam and the British Government consisting of 15 articles, with a schedule of regulations to be observed (11 paras.) and of port charges, import and export duties to be paid at Bangkok by vessels under British colours.	250-256.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt. (Secret Dept.)	Appx. No. 26 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	I. O., Fact. Rec., Strts. Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 35-137
Reply from the Ministers of the king of Siam to Capt. Burney's Memorial No. 24.	Appx. No. 27 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to W. S. Cracroft, Sec. to Govt., P. W. I.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 157-166.
R. Fullerton, Govr. of P. W. I.	Minute	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
31 Mar. 1826	Encloses a continuation of his Journal up to 31 March. His difficult situation owing to suspicion of the British Govt. The restoration of the Raja of Kedah impossible of attainment without friction. Submits draft Treaty with Siam for approval. An address from the Govr. Genl. to the King will carry weight.	257-258.
Recd. 19 April, 1826	Accept Capt. Burney's explanation with regard to Malay States generally, but decline to receive any further representations in favour of the deposed Raja of Kedah. Refuse to acknowledge the dependence of Perak on the English. A Treaty safeguarding the rights of both English and Siamese over certain Malay States will be accepted. The points in Capt. Burney's Treaty contrary to Siamese customs must be altered in accordance with the usages of the country.	259-266.
4 May, 1826	Acknowledges dispatch of 8 April. Will continue to use every effort to effect the restoration of the Raja of Kedah. Deprecates the cession to Siam of any Burmese conquests.	267-268.
15 June, 1826	Capt. Burney's success in securing the maintenance of harmony between Siam and the British Govt. a cause for congratulation. His prudence and tact under trying circumstances commended. The objects aimed at in the Malay Peninsula appear far from attainment. The Raja of Ligor's interests at variance with those of the English.	269-271.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Declaration by Govr. R. Fullerton, A. Clubley, and R. Ibbetson.	Enclosure to the Govr.'s Minute.	I. O., Fact. Rec., Strts. Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 157-166.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of P. W. I.	Letter.	*Ibid.* pp. 6-71.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of P. W. I.	Contn. to Capt. Burney's Journal Paras. 163-184.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
19 June, 1826.	Declaration to be made by Capt. Burney to the Siamese Govt. in the event of their rejecting the Treaty submitted to them, reserving the right of future interference by Britain respecting Perak and the Malay States south of Kedah.	272-273.
18 May, 1826.	Forwards continuation of his Journal with Appendices. Expects to leave Bangkok at the end of June.	274.
1 May to 18 May, 1826.	163. List of port and anchorage duties levied on the *Hunter* and explanations thereof. 164. News from Martaban and copy of the Treaty with the Burmese communicated to "Phi-phat." Burney's proposition that Siamese officers should be deputed to assist in the settlement of boundaries received with distrust. Reasons. An application made on behalf of Peguers detained in Siam. 164. The cause of the Raja of Kedah not relinquished. Inadvisability of ceding Burmese conquests to Siam. 166. Burney explains the Treaty with Ava to "Phya Phi-phat Kosa." 167. The Pegu prisoners to be released. The Siamese discredit the defeat of the Burmese. 168. Return of Mr. Leal. His statement regarding Burmese prisoners. Representation thereon, also on behalf of native Christians from Bengal, imprisoned in Bangkok. 170,171. Leal's report on the route from Martaban to Bangkok. Complaints preferred against him. 172. List of Burmese permitted to return to Mergui from Chumphon. 173-177. The clauses of the Treaty	275-287.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
"Chow Phraya Phra Khlang" to Capt. H. Burney	Appx. to Capt. Burney's Journal (List.)	I. O., Fact. Rec., Strts. Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 157-166.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy at Siam.	Appx. to Capt. Burney's Journal (Notes.)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	discussed with the Ministers of Siam. The conference conducted in state. All arguments for the restoration of the Raja of Kedah unavailing. The rights of the Siamese and British Govts. over certain Malayan States partially adjusted. Burney agrees that the draft drawn up by the Ministers of Siam shall serve as the basis of the Treaty. 178. Burney protests against the Raja of Ligor for opposing him with regard to Kedah. 179-182. Further discussion on the clauses in the Treaty. Burney informs the ministers of the excesses committed by the Raja of Ligor at Kedah. His renewed request for the restoration of the Raja fruitless. He is informed that if he renounces Kedah all his other propositions will be accepted. Languages in which the Treaty is to be written. Burney's appreciation of the attitude of "Krom Mün Surin." 183. Arrival of an envoy from Cochin-China at Paknam. 184. List of papers forwarded by the *Hunter*.	
1 May 1826.	List of the Port and Anchorage duties levied on the ship *Hunter* at Bangkok.	288-291.
[May 1826.]	Notes on the charges levied on the *Hunter* and the numerous impositions exacted. Note on the charges levied on the American ship *Liverpool Packet*.	292-294.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Memorial from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 30 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	I. O., Fact. Rec., Strts. Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 157-166.
Memorial from Capt. H. Burney to the Ministers of the King of Siam.	Appx. No. 31 to Capt. Burney's Journal.	*Ibid.* pp. 6-71.
First Draft of a Treaty proposed by the Ministers of the King of Siam to Capt. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Appx. No. 32 of Capt. Burney's Journal (11 articles.)	*Ibid.*
Second Draft of a Treaty proposed by the Ministers of the King of Siam to Capt. Burney, Envoy to Siam, with Capt. Burney's notes.	Appx. No. 33 to Capt. Burney's Journal	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
9 May, 1826.	Petitions for the release of Pegu inhabitants, prisoners in Siam. Release of Siamese prisoners at Mergui. Complaints of ill treatment to Burmese prisoners. Requests the release of natives of Bengal.	295-297.
13 May, 1826.	Comments on the objections to clauses in the proposed Treaty. The position of Tringano and Kalantan with regard to Siam defined. Strong representation regarding the Raja of Ligor's promise to assist in the restoration of the Raja of Kedah. Comments on excessive imposts levied on foreign trade at Bangkok and vexations to which traders are exposed. The existing port and anchorage duties a disgrace to Siam.	298-303.
19 April, 1826.	1, 4. Friendship to be reciprocal. 2. Neither nation to encroach on the possessions of the other. 3. Aggressions committed by subject states to be reported to, and examined by their superiors. 5-9. Reciprocal protection and trading privileges to be given to merchants of both nations. 10. Envoys from either nation to be treated with respect and consideration. 11. The customs of the country to be observed by foreigners coming to trade with Siam.	304-309.
17 May, 1826.	The name of the E. I. Co. substituted for that of the King of England as one of the contracting parties to the Treaty. The seals of both parties to authenticate it. 1. Reciprocal acts of friendship. A clause expunged at	310-319.

TABLE OF

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Burney's request. 2. Acts of aggression to be reported to the superior power. A clause added obliging either nation to declare the object of any fleet or army raised. 3. Prohibition of seizure by either nation of trees, &c. in each other's boundaries. This article expunged at Burney's request. 4. The mode in which boundaries are to be settled. 5. Refugees from either nation to be applied for in proper form. 6. Reciprocal freedom of trade. Burney obtains an insertion in this clause to prevent the intervention of the "Phra Khlang." 7. Payment of duties and absconding traders. A clause added regarding settlement of debts. 8. Liberty of residence to be allowed to English merchants in Siam. 9. Restoration of shipwrecked property. 10. Permission to trade in Siam. Various restrictions. British subjects with passes to be allowed to trade between Siam, Tavoy, &c. Facilities for trade between Penang, Malacca and adjacent Siamese States obtained, with certain restrictions. Burney urges that the family of the Ex-Raja of Kedah shall be set at liberty and a Malayan Chief placed over Kedah. In return, the British will not interfere with Kedah nor permit the Ex-Raja to do so.	

III.

(May to September 1826).

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
——	Proceedings in Consultation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 101-189.
Capt. H. Burney, late Envoy to Siam, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Journal	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
20 Sept. 1826.	Letter from Capt. Burney with continuation of his Journal read.	320
9 Sept. 1826.	Reporting his arrival and submitting his Journal from 19 May to 9 September 1826.	320
19 May to 9 Sept. 1826.	Journal of the Mission to Siam, Paragraphs 185-238. 185. An assurance obtained from Phraya Kray that no Burmese prisoners were detained at Chumphon. 186. Notification of the King's order for the release of all Pegu prisoners. 187. An interview with Phraya Maha Yotha. His appearance, antecedents and present position 188-189, 198, 205. Conferences with the Siamese Ministers regarding Kedah. They refuse to sanction the withdrawal of the Siamese or to effect the restoration of the Ex-Raja. The Envoy's reasons for not insisting on their removal nor on the appointment of a Malayan Governor for Kedah. Note of the four points demanded in return for his forbearance. The free importation of grain from Kedah is made conditional on the removal of the Ex-Raja from Penang. 190. The inviolability of letters addressed to British subjects secured. 191. The Siamese prefer to remain free to attack Burma rather than be included in the Treaty of Ava.	321-368

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	192, 194-196, 199. Conferences regarding the affairs of Perak. The Envoy insists that Perak shall remain free from Siamese influence and from any interference by the Raja of Ligor. 193. Death of the late King of Siam's mother and ceremonial mourning in consequence. 197. Letters forwarded to Martaban and Tavoy. 199, 201-204, 206. Conferences regarding commercial dues. The Phra Klang strongly opposes a plan to fix a moderate duty on European shipping in lieu of numerous and vexatious exactions, levied both on the home merchant and the trader. By tactful compliments, arguments in the Siamese language and by the help of the favourable influence of the King of Siam, the Envoy ultimately gains his point. 200. The Cochin-Chinese Envoy is dismissed without being permitted to enter Bangkok. 206, 215. Discussion regarding punishments to be inflicted for violation by British subjects of the laws of Siam. 207, 211, 212. The form and language of the Treaty and its ultimate ratification decided. The Phra Klang desires the inclusion of the King of England's name, and much discussion ensues thereon. 208-210, 214, 226. Vexatious difficulties regarding the release and dispatch of the Pegu prisoners. Their inhuman treatment by the Wangna or Second King and the	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	manner in which many were intimidated to remain in Siam described. The Envoy's efforts to minimise the sufferings of the captives and to assist them in their journey to Mergui. 213, 215. Additional articles suggested for the Treaty. 215-217, 220-221. Examination of the wording of the Treaty. Alterations made in the preamble. Difficulties regarding the Malayan version. The necessity for verbosity in the English translation. The Envoy's reasons for not delaying the conclusion of his negotiations. The ceremony of sealing and signing the Treaty described. 218. Attempts to deceive the Envoy in the quality of the returns made for the presents brought by the English. How these attempts were frustrated. 219, 224. The Envoy's success in procuring a letter from the King of Siam to the Governor General as well as letters from the Phra Klang. Comments on the style and contents of these letters. 222, 223, 227-230. The Envoy's insistence on an audience of leave-taking. The ceremonial reception of the Mission and the gracious attitude of the King. A farewell visit to the Wangna. 224. Five native Christians permitted to return with the Envoy. 225. The Phra Klang is allowed to lade sugar on the *Guardian* as a mercantile investment.	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to the Officer in Civil charge of Mergui.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 190-272, no. 34.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 35.
The Ministers of Siam to Capt. H. Burney.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* no. 36.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	229. Measures taken by the Siamese to oppose the foundation of an English factory at Tringanu. 331-335. Details of the departure of the Mission from Bangkok. Note of the defences erected at Paknam. Directions for the guidance of vessels crossing the bar. Final departure from Siam road. 236. Favourable impression produced among the Siamese by the respectful leave-taking accorded to the Mission. The Chinese merchants petition for regulation of port charges on their junks. 237. The Mission halts at Tringanu. The Raja's serious state of health. He expresses his satisfaction at the clauses in the Treaty affecting his government. 238. The Mission touches at Singapore and Malacca and reaches Penang on the 9th September 1826.	
19 June 1826.	He encloses a dispatch for Mr. Maingy. He sends a party of Pegu and Burmese prisoners in charge of an interpreter and begs assiatance on their behalf.	369-370
19 June 1826.	He encloses a continuation of his Journal &c. He reports an improvement in the attitude of the Siamese Court towards the Mission and notifies the release of a second party of Burmese prisoners.	371-372
[26 June 1826].	Reply to the Envoy's Memorial No. 24 regarding the alleged detention of ten of the Burmese prisoners. The	373-374

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The King of Siam and his Ministers and Capt. H. Burney, representing the East India Company.	Treaty	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 190-272. no. 37.
The Ministers of the King of Siam and Capt. H. Burney.	Commercial Agreement	*Ibid.*
The King and Court of Siam and Capt. H. Burney, representative of the East India Company.	Treaty	
The King of Siam to Lord Amherst, Govr. of Bengal.	Letter translation	*Ibid.* no. 38.
"Chao Phya Phra Klang" to Lord Amherst, Govr. of Bengal	Letter translation	*Ibid.* no. 39.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Ministers only admit the detention of seven and these they maintain are lawful prisoners and cannot be released.	
20 June 1826.	Draft of the Treaty of Bangkok concluded between Capt. H. Burney and the Court of Siam consisting of a preliminary paragraph, 14 Articles, a note as to the signature and future ratification of the Treaty and a list of the seals appended.	375-384
n. d. [June 1826].	Draft of a Commercial Agreement supplementing the Treaty of Friendship, consisting of 6 Articles regulating the imposts to be levied and the customs to be observed by English vessels trading to Bangkok. Note of the seals appended.	385-388
	Copy of the Treaty of Friendship and Commerce, as above, in the Siamese language.	389-401
10 July 1826.	Acknowledging the Govr. General's congratulations on his accession and expressing his wish to maintain and increase friendly relations with the English.	402-404
10 July 1826.	He gives an account of the reception of Capt. Burney, the audiences granted to him, and the accommodation prepared for him. He expresses pleasure at the news of the conquest of the Burmese, declares that the Siamese desire to extend friendly intercourse with the English and notifies the the conclusion of the Treaty. He sends gifts for the Govr. General.	405-409

Name.	Nature of Document,	Locaion.
	List	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 190-272, No. 40.
"Chao Phya Phra Klang" to Lord Amherst, Govr. of Bengal.	Letter	*Ibid*, No. 41.
"Chao Phya Phra Klang" to Lord Amherst, Govr. of Bengal.	Letter	*Ibid*, No. 42.
"Chao Phya Phra Klang" to G. Swinton, Sec. to Government, Bengal.	Letter	*Ibid*, No. 43.
"Chao Phya Phra Klang" to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid*, No. 44.
"Chao Phya Phra Klang" to J. Crawfurd, Resident of Singapore.	Letter	*Ibid*, No. 43.
The Raja of Ligor, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid*, No. 46.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
n. d. [1826].	List of articles presented to the King of Siam and his chief Ministers by Capt. H. Burney on behalf of the Govr. General of Bengal. An account of returns made to the Envoy by the King and his Ministers to be conveyed to the Govr. General.	410-423
10 July 1826.	Report of the release of the Burmese and Pegu prisoners in accordance with the wishes of the Govr. General. A certain number remain in Siam at their own desire.	424-425
10 July 1826.	Reporting the release of the native Christians, subjects of Bengal, demanded by Capt. Burney. One remains at Bangkok of his own free-will.	426-427
10 July 1826.	Acknowledging his letter and presents and sending gifts in return. Capt. Burney has had a favourable reception, and a lasting friendship is desired.	428-429
10 July 1826.	Similar in substance to the first letter to the Govr. General (see pp. 405-409) with the addition of a list of gifts sent in return for those forwarded from Penang.	430-433
10 July 1826.	Similar in substance to the preceding letter, with a list of gifts sent in exchange for those offered by the Resident.	434-436
[— July 1826].	He notifies Capt. Burney's departure from Bangkok and announces his own approaching return. He will adhere to the terms of the Treaty as regards Perak and Kedah.	437

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 273-318.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
18 Sept. 1826.	Observations on the Treaty concluded by Captain Burney. Articles 1. 2. He considers these too general to be of any importance. Articles 3-11 are approved.. Article 12. The wording of this article is considered to be ambiguous and to amount to an admission of the dependence of Tringanu and Kelantan on Siam. Article 13. The Governor takes exception to the abandonment of the cause of the Ex-Raja and the agreement to insist on his retirement to a given place. He argues at length on the injustice shown to the deposed ruler and opposes the use of force, should he decline to remove to Malacca. Article 14. The Governor suspects the intentions of the Raja of Ligor with regard to Perak and only recommends the ratification of this article on certain conditions. He has no faith in the fulfilment of the commercial clauses of the Treaty. He considers that the cause of Kedah has been lost owing to the influence of the Raja of Ligor at the Siamese Court and he blames Capt. Burney for relying on the Raja's assistance. He considers that the Raja's conduct regarding Perak is a sufficient proof of his unworthiness. He urges that the aggressive policy of policy of Siam should be opposed and especially her tyranny over the Malayan States.	438-451

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 273-318.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
25 Sept. 1826.	The opinions of the Governor and Council regarding the Treaty, as embodied in the above Minute, are communicated to Captain Burney. The Envoy's efforts to induce the Siamese to co-operate with the English against Burma and his success in procuring the liberation of Burmese captives are commended. As regards matters affecting the Malay Peninsula the Mission is considered to have failed and the failure is attributed to the Envoy's reliance on the Raja of Ligor whom the Council regard as their main enemy. They are of opinion that the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah might have been effected had the Envoy taken up a firm attitude, but they admit the difficulties with which he had to contend. They invite explanations on the points to which they take exception. Comments on the condition of Perak, the intimidation of its ruler by the Raja of Ligor and the reasons for deputing Capt. Low on a Mission thither. The Envoy is instructed to communicate with the young Chief of Kedah and with the Raja of Ligor regarding the necessity of adhering to the terms of the Treaty of Bangkok with relation to Perak. Reasons for withholding the presents from the Govr. General to the Raja of Ligor. The Envoy is now to take them to Kedah and to proceed thence to Bengal to report on his Mission.	451-460

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
	List	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 273-318.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to Sultan Abdu'l-lah, Raja of Perak.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
The Secretary to Government, Fort Cornwallis, to Captain Low.	Letter Instructions	*Ibid.* pp. 319-330.
——	Proceedings in Consultation.	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Tringanu to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
——	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
25 Sept. 1826.	List of documents relating to Perak and Kedah enclosed in the preceding letter to Captain Burney.	461
15 Sept. 1826.	Measures to be taken, to ascertain the truth of reports of Siamese interference with Perak and to assure the Raja of his independence of Siam and Selangor. Captain Low is to undertake a Mission to Perak for this purpose.	462-463
15 Sept. 1826.	Capt. Low is sent to communicate particulars regarding the Treaty to the Raja and to promise him protection from attacks by Siam and Selangor.	464-465
15 Sept. 1826.	Instructions for his Mission to Perak. He is to explain fully to the Raja the clauses of the Treaty which relate to Perak and the promises conveyed in the Governor's letter. He is to obtain a written statement from the Raja of his wish for independence. An allowance made for presents. Note of the arrangements for the Envoy's journey to Perak.	466-468
20 Sept. 1826.	Ships provisions provided for the use of the Envoy to Perak.	468-469
7 July 1826.	Reporting the visit of Captain Burney to Tringanu on his way to Siam. He desires a continuance of friendship with the English.	469-470
20 Sept. 1826.	Capt. Burney is ordered to transmit a certified copy of the Treaty with Siam and the originals of Siamese letters to the Governor General.	471

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Captain H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Government.	Letter	I O., Factory, Records Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 319-330
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
——	Proceedings in Consultation.	*Ibid.*
——	Agreement	*Ibid.*
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* pp. 331-342.
——	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
19 Sept. 1826.	He sends a certified copy of the Treaty in the three languages. He has no originals of letters in his possession.	471
Translated 15 Sept. 1826.	He admits the possession of muskets but declares his willingness to give them up if required.	472
20 Sept. 1826.	The Ex-Raja of Kedah's explanation regarding the possession of muskets is considered satisfactory.	473
15 Sept. 1826.	Proposed Agreement offered to the Ex-Raja of Kedah as a result of the Treaty with Siam.	473-474
21 Sept. 1826.	He placed himself under the protection of the English, relying on their aid. He expected to return to Kedah and cannot therefore comply with the proposed Agreement. He begs that his case may be laid before the Governor-General of Bengal.	475-477
28 Sept. 1826.	Resolution not to force the Ex-Raja to remove from Penang pending instructions from Bengal.	477-478
21 Sept. 1826.	Additional Instructions to Capt. Low. He is to make enquiry while at Perak as to the haunts of pirates, with a view to their extirpation.	478
23 Sept. 1826.	Note of ratification of the Treaty with Siam. Violation by the Raja of the articles relating to Perak. Letters of remonstrance sent to him and to his son have been ignored. The Raja is required to abstain from any interference with Perak and to withdraw	479-480

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 331-342.
Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak, to J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 343-414.
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. Low, Envoy to Perak.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	all Siamese from that place. Capt. Burney is sent to explain the position to the Raja and his son.	
20 Sept. 1826.	The Siamese sent from Ligor remained in Perak for 10 months. They have now departed. The Raja desires the Governor's advice as to the sending the Boonga Mas to Siam and the payment of debts claimed by Selangor.	481-482
20 Sept. 1826.	A similar letter to the above.	482
1 Oct. 1826.	Acknowleding receipt of his letter. Capt. Low is sent to arrange all matters connected with the Treaty. Satisfaction is expressed at the independence secured for Perak. A present is forwarded.	483-484
1 Oct. 1826.	Enclosing copies of the correspondence with the Raja of Perak. The Envoy is directed to enquire into the claims of Selangor on Perak. He is to induce the Raja to settle in a more accessible spot.	485
1 Oct. 1826.	He will not insist on the Raja's departure to Malacca and will afford him protection pending the decision of the Governor General.	486
5 Oct. 1826.	Notifying the receipt of letters from Ligor announcing the recall of the Siamese from Perak and submitting the draft of a letter to Ligor in exchange for that drawn up on the 23rd September.	487

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 343-414.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governar of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
Translated 3 Oct. 1826.	He explains the delay in writing to Penang. He will arrange for the receipt of the Governor General's letter and presents either at Penang or at Kedah. He desires the continuance of friendship.	487-488
Translated 3 Oct. 1826.	He has no intention of breaking his engagement with the English and he has recalled the party of Siamese from Perak. He awaits the return of Captain Burney from Bengal to exchange copies of the ratified Treaty. He apologizes for any violations of etiquette which his son or his amanuensis may inadvertently commit.	489-491
5 Oct. 1826.	Acknowledging the two preceding letters, and expressing satisfaction at the recall of the Siamese from Perak. Captain Burney will deliver the Governor General's letter and presents to the Raja's son.	492
6 Oct. 1826.	Informing him of the departure of the Siamese from Perak and of the substitution of the letter of the 5th Oct. for that of the 23rd Sept. to the Raja of Ligor.	493
3 Oct. 1826.	Acknowledging the letter from the Council of the 25th Sept. and submitting the explanations required by the Governor and Council. To the charge that he should have assumed a higher tone with the Court of Siam he replied that he was instructed to adopt a policy of conciliation.	494-512

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	He maintains that the 12th article of the Treaty secures the right of the English to oppose all forcible interference by the Siamese over the Malay States and that therefore his Mission cannot be said to have failed in this particular. To the Council's complaint against the 13th article of the Treaty regarding Kedah, the Envoy urges that Siamese rights over Kedah had been already admitted, that it was the "Wangna" rather than the Raja of Ligor who was the principal opponent of the restoration of the ex-ruler, and that had he carried his point with respect to Kedah he would have failed to obtain any other concessions. The Envoy shows that the supposed advantage gained by the termination of the Burmese War was nullified by false reports spread in Bangkok, and he details the reasons which led him to sacrifice Kedah in order to conciliate the party led by the "Wangna." He considers that the points gained in return for his concession are adequate and of great benefit, and he urges that the peace and tranquillity of the English in Penang should not be sacrified to undue consideration for the protection of the Ex-Raja, With regard to the Council's objections to Article 14 regarding Perak, the Envoy shows that he was unable to prove that Perak was averse to Siamese influence, but that, should	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
The Raja of Ligor to Capt. H. Burney.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 343-414.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	the Raja declare his desire for independence, the Treaty gives the English the right to protect him from interference. The Envoy expresses his regret that the Council attach no value to the commercial privileges attained by the Mission. He contends that he has, at any rate, placed the basis of trade on a better footing and begs that the provisions of the Treaty may be respected. To the Council's condemnation of his reliance on the help of the Raja of Ligor, he replies at length, showing the actual position of the Raja at the Court of Siam. He notes the evil effect of false reports spread by Malays in Kedah, and expresses a hope that his explanations will induce the Council to take a more favourable view of the result of his Mission to Siam.	
4 Aug. [? 4 Sept.] 1826.	He is sending messengers on a friendly mission to Penang. He begs the Envoy to obtain the Governor's forbearance towards his son and announces his intention of adhering to the terms of the Treaty.	513
5 Oct. 1826.	Comments on Captain Burney's reports and on his justification of his conduct. The Governor's opinion is at variance with Capt. Burney on every point. He maintains that the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah could have been effected by adopting a sterner attitude and that intimidation was the only possible and effectual means of inducing the Siamese to	514-522

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
—	Conditions and Agreement (enclosure)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 343-414.
—	Proceedings in Consultation.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	evacuate Kedah and renounce authority over the Malay States. He traces the origin of the political connexion between Kedah and the English and regrets that no active interference was exercised to prevent the subjugation of Kedah by the Siamese. He further regrets the influence of the Raja of Ligor over Capt. Burney and the Envoy's use of him as a medium in the negotiations with Siam. He considers that the conduct of the Siamese in relation to the Burmese War entitles them to no consideration from the English. He disapproves of Capt. Burney's handling of the question of Tringanu and Kelantan and and is of opinion that it would have been desirable to break off negotiations rather than conclude a Treaty which has failed in its object. He gives a grudging assent to Capt. Burney's success in arresting the further progress of the Siamese in the Malay Peninsula and concludes by advising the ratification of the Treaty as the speediest way of ending the affair.	
— 1786.	Extract from the first Proceedings respecting the cession of Penang to the English. List of conditions required from the British Government by the Raja of Kedah, with replies from the Government of Bengal and an extract from Captain Light's Journal recounting his negotiations with the Raja.	522-525
5 Oct. 1826.	Note of correspondence to be forwarded to the Supreme Government at Fort William.	525

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson to Lord Amherst, Governor General in Council, Fort William.	Letter	I O., Factory, Records Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 343-414
	Proceedings in Consultation.	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., to Major General Sir A. Campbell.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.* pp. 1-20.
"Madar Saw" to R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police.	Statement (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
"Panda Ibrahim" to R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police.	Statement (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
5 Oct. 1826.	They forward correspondence regarding Captain Burney's negotiations. They disapprove of Articles 12 and 13 of the Treaty, but recommend its ratification to put an end to further controversy. Every effort will be made to induce the Ex-Rajah to go to Malacca. Capt. Burney's appointment as Political Agent ceases with the ratification of the Treaty.	526-527
5 Oct. 1826.	Note of correspondence regarding the Treaty to be addressed to Major General Sir A. Campbell.	527
5 Oct. 1826.	Reporting the return of Capt. Burney and the forwarding of the Treaty with Siam and documents connected therewith.	528
22 May 1826.	He recapitulates the Treaty made by Capt. Burney with the Raja of Ligor regarding Perak. The English have adhered to their engagement, but the Raja appears to have broken faith. Capt. Burney is to ascertain the truth, and, if necessary, to remonstrate with the Raja. No direct measures to repress piracy or to restore order in Perak can be taken at present.	531-533
18 May 1826.	Arrogant behaviour of the force sent by the Raja of Ligor to Perak. Political designs of the Raja. His intrigues to effect divisions in Perak.	533-534
18 May 1826.	Confirmation of the above statement. The Raja of Ligor's object believed to be the subjugation and military occupation of Perak.	534-535

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. S. Cracraft, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 343-414.
"Baginda Muda," son of the Raja of Ligor, at Kedah, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Note	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson. Malay Translator, to the son of the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
——	Proceedings in Consultation.	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
——	Proceedings in Consultation.	*Ibid.* pp. 3-5 2d set

Date.	Subject.	Page.
n. d. [? 22 May 1826]	Enclosing information received regarding the Raja of Ligor's transactions in Perak. If true, the Envoy is to remonstrate with the Raja and procure the removal of the Siamese force.	535-536
Translated 20 May 1826	He will receive the letter from the Governor General on behalf of his father and will forward it to him.	537
[20 May 1826]	Note on the signification of two Malay words in the above letter.	538
Translated 22 May 1826	He is directed to communicate through the Translator and not direct to the Governor. He is reminded that no answer has been received as to the supposed infraction of the Treaty regarding Perak and is warned of the consequences of ignoring the Governor's remonstrances. He is reproved for the use of improper expressions in his letter.	539-540
1 June 1826	Note of the dispatch of the letter of ?22 May to Capt. Burney with enclosures as above.	541
27 May 1826	He repeats the remonstrance against the sending of a party of Siamese to Perak, in violation of the Treaty, and informs the Raja that an Agent is about to be dispatched to ascertain the reason of their prolonged stay.	541-542
29 June 1826	A note of the correspondence, regarding Siam and Ligor, transmitted to the Supreme Government.	543

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
W. S. Cracraft, Sec. to Govt. Fort Cornwallis, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt. Fort William.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 3-5, 2d set.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 74-75.
——	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the son of the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
"Nakhoda Dole" to the Governor of Penang.	Petition (enclosure No. 1)	*Ibid.*
——	List	*Ibid.*
"Nakhoda D le."	Statement (enclosure No. 2)	*Ibid.*
The son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah to [the Governor of Penang].	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* pp. 82-83.

Date	Subject.	Page.
28 June 1826	Enclosing copies of proceedings relative to actions of the Siamese in Perak, and submitting instructions to the Envoy for approval by the Governor General.	544
11 July 1826	The Ex-Raja of Kedah protests against paying assessment levied on his house.	545
20 July 1826	Assessment levied on the Ex-Raja of Kedah's house to be paid by the Government.	545
11 July 1826	Notifying an outrage committed on a British subject and desiring compensation and punishment of the offender.	546
Translated 4 July 1826	He complains of the forcible seizure of his goods by the Raja of Ligor's prows and begs for assistance from the Governor.	547
n. d. [July 1826]	List of articles belonging to "Nakhoda Dole," seized by the Siamese.	548
5 July 1826	Information and complaint regarding the capture and plunder of his prow by a squadron of Siamese boats.	549-550
Translated 25 July 1826	Acknowledging the letter of complaint on behalf of "Nakhoda Dole" and stating that he has ordered enquiries to be made with a view to reparation.	551

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory, Records Straits Settlements, vol. 138, pp. 85-86.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* pp. 95-98.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter (draft)	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Government.	Letter	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, Vol. 669,
Captain H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
27 July 1826	They concur with the Council at Penang regarding the action taken in respect to Selangor and Perak, and await their opinion of the advisability of forcing Selangor to pay a monetary compensation to Ligor.	552
Translated 22 Aug. 1826	Requesting an increase of his allowance and permission to reside on the opposite shore.	553-554
28 Aug. 1826	He desires that the Raja will not leave his present residence until Capt. Burney's return from Siam.	554
19 June 1826	Duplicate of letter on pp. 371-372, q.v.	555
— Sept. 1826	Reporting his return to Penang from Bangkok, enclosing the continuation of his Journal, with a copy of the Treaty, and announcing his intention of submitting a revised account of his Mission in person to the Governor General.	556

IV

(February 1822 to August 1825).

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
H. E. Phillips and Council at Fort Cornwallis, to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 183.
H. E. Phillips and Council at Fort Cornwallis, to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*
H. E. Phillips and Council at Fort Cornwallis, to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*
H. E. Phillips and Council at Fort Cornwallis, to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
1 Feb., 1822.	Reporting the invasion of Kedah by a Siamese force, the flight of the Raja to Penang, and the reasons for not actively interfering on his behalf. An account of the measures taken for the defence of Penang in the event of an attack by the Raja of Ligor. Note on Mr. Crawfurd's Mission to Siam.	557-560
15 Nov., 1822.	They notify the subjection of Kedah by Ligor, the provision they have made for the Ex-Raja and his family, and Captain Burney's services in collecting information at Kedah. They have refused the request of the Raja of Kelantan for British aid to repel a threatened invasion. The Raja of Ligor has taken certain captives from from Kedah to Siam. Mr. Crawfurd has obtained from the Siamese Court an admission of the right of the British to Penang. Note on Mr. Morgan's Mission to Siam and his claim for reimbursement of expenses incurred.	561-565
31 Mar., 1823.	Reporting Mr. Crawfurd's return from Siam, Mr. Storm's complaint of ill usage at Bangkok, the Ex-Raja of Kedah's request to be allowed to leave Penang, and the various measures taken in consequence.	567-569
18 Sept., 1823.	Describing the attitude adopted towards the Ex-Raja of Kedah and reporting an act of piracy and murder supposed to have been committed with the cognizance of the Siamese Government.	570-573

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
H. E. Phillips and Council at Fort Cornwallis, to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 183.
H. W. Williams, Officiating Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to J. Dart, Sec. to the Court of Directors.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*
W. S. Cracraft, Acting Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis, to J. Dart, Sec. to the Court of Directors.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
31 July, 1824	Reparation exacted for outrages on British subjects permitted by the Siamese authorities in Kedah. Negotiations between the Ex-Raja of Kedah and the Court of Ava. Withdrawal of the Burmese envoys on the declaration of the war with Ava. Reasons for the failure of Lieutenant Low's Mission to Ligor. His map of Siam commended and his services rewarded. A pension granted to the family of the late Laxamana of Kedah.	574-581
2 Oct., 1824	Enclosing a Memorial from Captain Burney and Minutes by the Governor and Council at Fort Cornwallis.	582
2 Dec., 1824	Reporting the failure of Lieut. Low's Mission to Ligor and the intended negotiations with the Siamese. Lieut. Colonel Snow has been deputed to obtain the co-operation of Siam against Burma. Reasons for not accrediting him direct to the Siamese Court. Note on the policy to be adopted towards Kedah. Mr. Anderson's pamphlet on the Malay States and their relation to Siam is brought before the notice of the Court.	583-586
11 Dec., 1824	Recommending that Mr. Anderson be remunerated for his pamphlet.	587
10 Dec., 1824	Reasons for authorising the printing of Mr. Anderson's pamphlet; the manner of its distribution ; a recommendation to remunerate the author.	588-589

Name.	Nature of Document,	Location.
R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis, to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 183.
R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis, to the Court of Directors.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, and the envoys of the Raja of Ligor.	Memorandum	*Ibid.* vol. 104, pp. 1-14.

Date.	Subject	Page.
2 June 1825.	They show the necessity of Capt. Burney's visit to Kedah immediately after the Siamese invasion. They give a summary of their negotiations with the Raja of Ligor subsequent to the occupation of Kedah and state their conviction that any further attempt to establish friendly relations with that Chief will be useless. They remark on the failure of Lieut. Low's Mission and give the reasons which prevented Lieut.-Col. Snow from proceeding to Siam. They comment on Capt. Burney's second mission to Kedah and the Malay States. No cordial co-operation against Burma is to be looked for from Siam. The movements of the Raja of Ligor's fleet will be watched. He is suspected of hostile intentions.	590-599
14 Oct., 1825.	Notifying the return of Mr. Anderson from his mission to Perak and Selangor, the measures taken for the occupation of conquests on the Tenasserim Coast, and the departure of Captain Burney for Bangkok.	600-601
1 Oct., 1825.	Conversation with the Raja of Ligor's four envoys. The Governor explains the conditions which led the English to interfere with affairs in Perak. He shows that the Government at Penang has fulfilled the conditions of the Treaty of Bangkok, and declares that they will oppose any infraction of the terms on the part of the Raja of Ligor.	602-603

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 104, pp. 1-14.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the Raja of Ligor	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to the Ex-Raja of Kedah	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Ex-Raja of Kedah	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Perak to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* pp. 72-87.
The Raja of Selangor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
5 Oct., 1825.	He has already sent copies of the engagement entered into between Mr. Anderson and the Chiefs of Perak and Selangor. He desires to cultivate friendly relations. He sends a present to the Raja.	604
5 Oct., 1825.	Acknowledging a letter brought by the Raja's envoys, assuring him of their courteous reception, and notifying the particulars of a present sent as a return for the Raja's gift.	605
Translated 6 Oct., 1825.	He has visited the tombs of the Raja of Kedah's ancestors and has taken measures for their upkeep. On his return from Ligor he will bring with with him the Raja of Kedah's relations.	606
20 Sept. 1825.	If the Raja of Ligor liberates his relatives, he desires the assistance of an armed force to retake his own country.	607-608
29 Sept. 1825.	Advising him to remain quietly at Penang until circumstances are favourable for his restoration.	608
Translated 14 Oct., 1825.	He is willing to leave his affairs in the hands of the Governor of Penang and the Raja of Ligor. He desires a consignment of rice to relieve the distress of his people.	609-610
Translated 15 Oct., 1825.	He repudiates any obligation to pay the 2000 dollars demanded of him. He has restored Perak to its Raja who remains indebted to him. Raja Hassan is not under his control.	611-612

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Selangor.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 104, pp. 72-87
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter [Translation	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Report	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Perak to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Perak.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 255-269.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
21 Oct. 1825.	He charges the Raja with ingratitude and warns him against interfering with Perak. An endeavour will be made to adjust his claims on the Raja of Perak.	613
24 Sept. 1825.	He desires a pass for five prows proceeding to Perak with rice.	614-615
21 Oct. 1825.	The five prows laden with rice have been permitted to proceed to Perak. The Raja is warned against interfering in the Government of Perak.	615
20 Oct. 1825.	Information obtained from "Nakodah Mahomet," in charge of the five prows laden with rice for Perak, regarding the Raja of Ligor's designs.	616-617
30 Aug. 1825.	Requesting the Governor's intervention to recover a sum deducted from the proceeds of his tin at Penang, on account of an alleged debt.	618
21 Oct. 1825.	Enquiry shall be made into the sale of the Raja's tin. Prows with rice have been allowed to go to Perak, but no interference either from Ligor or Selangor will be tolerated.	619
2 Sept. 1825.	Approving the defensive attitude assumed at Penang, in view of the warlike preparations of the Raja of Ligor. A reinforcement of troops and a vessel of war have been sent. The policy to be adopted towards Selangor and Perak is to be strictly conciliatory and all aggressive measures are to be avoided.	620-623

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 104, pp. 255-269.
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.* pp. 72-87.
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* pp. 273-274.
The Raja of Selangor to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* pp. 281-294.
The Raja of Perak to the Raja of Selangor.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Selangor.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subjects.	Page.
16 Sept. 1825.	They congratulate the Council on the successful termination of negotiations with the Raja of Ligor and highly commend Capt. Burney's diplomacy with that Chief. They approve the dispatch of an agent to Selangor and the instructions furnished to him. They agree that the question of Siamese authority in Kedah must be negotiated at Bangkok. They note Mr. Fullerton's acceptance of the governorship of the Tenasserim Coast and the preparation of a duplicate copy of the Treaty of Bangkok for exchange with the Raja of Ligor.	624-627
11 Nov. 1825.	The ratified Treaty with Siam and the Governor General's dispatch of the 16th September to be forwarded to the Political Agent at Siam.	627
16 Sept. 1825.	Approving the selection of Captain Burney as second Commissioner on the Tenasserim Coast and Envoy to Siam, and giving hints for his instructions regarding the recent conquests from Burma.	628-629
Translated 3 Nov. 1825.	Requesting the Governor to effect a settlement of the debt owing to him by the Raja of Perak.	630-631
Translated 3 Nov. 1825.	The business of his country is in the hands of the Governor of Penang and the Raja of Ligor, to whom he refers the Raja of Selangor.	632
? 11 Nov. 1825.	He desires an account of the debt said to be due from the Raja of Perak and a copy of the Engagement made with	633

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
The Raja of Selangor to J. Anderson, late Agent to Perak and Selangor.	Letter Translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 104, pp. 281-294.
The Raja of Perak to J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
W. A. Clubley.	Minute	*Ibid.* vol. 102, pp. 1-13.
R. Fullerton.	Minute	*Ibid.*
W. S. Cracraft, Acting Resident, Malacca, to J. Anderson, Acting Secretary to Government, Penang.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* pp. 28-29.
R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis to the Governor General and Council, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 130-141.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	regard to tin, when he will endeavour to effect a settlement.	
Translated 3 Nov. 1825.	Forwarding the Raja of Perak's letter and requesting the Agent's assistance in obtaining payment of his claims.	634-635
Translated 3 Nov. 1825.	He refers the Raja of Selangor's claims on him to the judgment of the Translator and the Governor of Penang.	636
Translated 9 Nov. 1825.	He disclaims all connexion with Malay pirates and will rejoice at their seizure and punishment.	637
11 June 1825.	He dissents from the Governor's opinion that the Raja of Ligor entertains hostile intentions against the English.	638-639
16 June 1825.	Remarks on Mr. Clubley's Minute. His reasons for his distrust of the Raja of Ligor. He reviews the situation of the English with regard to Siamese aggressions and urges the employment of force should the Raja of Ligor continue his menacing attitude.	640-644
12 June 1825.	No application for assistance against the Siamese has been received from Selangor. The Raja is taking measures for his own protection. These will be insufficient if the Siamese invade his country.	645
10 June 1825.	They repeat the substance of their dispatch of the 14th May 1825 relative to the hostile preparations of the Raja of Ligor and report their subsequent proceedings in consequence of the	646-651

Name.	Nature of Document,	Location.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 102, pp. 148-149.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Note	*Ibid.*
——	Proceedings in Consultation.	*Ibid.*
W. A. Clubley.	Minute	*Ibid.* pp. 194-197.
Capt. H. Burney, Agent to the Siamese States, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 345-348.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to W. Ibbetson, Sec. to Govt., Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*

CONTENTS.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Raja's actions. Information was obtained as to the extent of the Raja's armament and Mr. Maingy was deputed to him to demand an explanation of its destination, but only obtained an unsatisfactory reply. He ascertained that Chinese residents in Penang were intriguing with the ruler of Ligor. The Raja's letters to the Governor disclose his intention of invading Selangor, and the Govr. General is requested to increase the military and marine forces at Penang to obviate an attack on that settlement.	
17 June 1825.	He evades the Governor's request to send back his armament and asks for the return of certain papers.	652-653
23 June 1825.	Copies of the papers demanded by the Raja have been retained. His envoys are purchasing salt for the fleet.	653
23 June 1825.	The papers demanded by the Raja are to be returned to him and his envoys are to be dispatched to Kedah.	653
27 June 1825.	Explaining that his Minute of the 11th June referred only to the Raja of Ligor's supposed designs against Penang.	654-655
8 July 1825.	Reporting his return from Calcutta with Dispatches from the Supreme Government.	656
13 May 1825.	Confirming Capt. Burney's appointment as Political Agent to the Siamese States.	657

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to Capt. H. Burney.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 102, pp. 345-348.
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* pp. 349-363.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to Capt. H. Burney.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.* pp. 372-392.
Lord Amherst, Govr. Genl. of Bengal, to Capt. H. Burney.	Credentials (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
The Governor General of British India to the King of Siam.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
13 May 1825.	Confirming his appointment as Political Agent, and fixing his allowance. He will be accredited eventually to the Court of Siam.	658
13 May 1825.	The sending of Captain Burney to the Court of Siam on a complimentary and conciliatory mission is left to the discretion of the Council at Fort Cornwallis. Provisional instructions and credentials are forwarded. The main objects desirable to be obtained by a Mission to Siam are detailed. An acknowledgment is to be made to the ruler of Salang in return for his friendship. The declaration addressed to the Raja of Ligor regarding his intended attack on Selangor is approved.	659-665
13 May 1825.	Instructions for his Mission to Siam, if deputed to Bangkok from Penang. Note on the credentials with which he will be furnished. Approbation of his conduct during his late mission and appreciation of his services.	661-669
13 May 1825.	Credentials as Envoy to Siam.	670
[13 May 1825].	He reports the success of the British forces against Burma. He sends Capt. H. Burney to give full details of the war, to congratulate the King on his accession, and to cement the friendship existing between the British Government and Siam.	671-673

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., to the "Chow Phraya Phra Khlang."	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 102, pp. 372-392.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to Commodore Coe, Commanding at Rangoon.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 430-435.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agt. to the Siamese States, to J. Anderson, Actg. Sec. to Govt., Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*
——	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fallerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Note	*Ibid.*
——	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
Major W. Frith, Commanding the Province of Mergui.	Proclamation	*Ibid.* pp. 473-478.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
13 May 1825.	Notifying the success of the British against the Burmese and the objects of Captain Burney's Mission, and begging that the Minister's influence may be used in Captain Burney's behalf.	674-675
17 June 1825.	Requesting him to detach a war vessel for the protection of Penang against any attack from Ligor, but to refrain from any act of offense.	676-677
14 July 1825.	Enclosing his Geographical Sketch of the Siamese States for the acceptance of the Governor and Council.	678
21 July 1825.	Captain Burney's account of his charges to be examined and reported on.	678
13 July 1825.	Two Siamese, rescued from a wrecked junk, have arrived at Kedah. He desires news of other survivors. He requests that his envoys may be allowed to purchase cloth at Penang.	679-680
16 July 1825.	Report of the destination of 100 prows sailing from Kedah.	680
21 July 1825.	The envoys of the Raja of Ligor were permitted to purchase the articles required.	680
5 April 1825.	A notification of the depredations committed by the Siamese on the inhabitants of Mergui. Retaliation has been made and 124 Siamese taken prisoner. These will be exchanged for the captives from Mergui, now detained in Siam.	681-682

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
——	Proceedings in Consultation.	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 102, pp. 473-478.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton.	Memorandum	*Ibid.*
——	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.* pp. 492-493.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* pp. 583-645.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Report	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
29 July 1825.	A letter from the Raja of Ligor and a Memorandum of Captain Burney's instructions for his conduct at Kedah is laid before the Board.	683
19 July 1825.	He has received a letter from Captain Burney and has sent a reply. He begs for the speedy return of his messenger.	683
25 July 1825.	Instructions to Captain Burney for his dealings with the Raja of Ligor. He is to explain the reasons for assembling an armament at Penang, to ascertain the cause of dispute between Ligor and Selangor and to do everything possible to discourage any attempt on the Southern States.	684
29 July 1825.	Captain Burney's request to deposit in the Company's treasury the presents brought from Calcutta for his proposed mission to Siam complied with.	685
31 July 1825.	Notifying the arrival of Captain Burney and the friendly reception accorded to him.	686
1 Aug. 1825.	Report of his proceedings at Kedah from the 25th July to 31st August. His courteous reception by the Raja. A private conference on the 28th July. The Raja disclaimed any hostile intention on Penang. He was eventually dissuaded from carrying out his proposed attack on Selangor and was induced to negotiate a Treaty of Peace and Friendship. He desired information regarding the conquests made from Burma and the suggested Mission to Siam. The	687-702

Name.	Nature of Document,	Location.
The Raja of Ligor and Captain H. Burney, on behalf of the King of Siam and and the Governor General of British India.	Basis of a Treaty	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 102, pp. 583-645.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Envoy describes the manner in which the basis of the Treaty was negotiated and the form in which it was drawn up. He remarks on the objection to, and the right acquired by, the Treaty; the payment of the Boonga Mas by Perak; the amount of compensation to be demanded from Selangor; the unsatisfactory result of his negotiations as regards Kedah; the effect of reinforcements at Penang on the Raja of Ligor's actions; the petty states controlled by Ligor, and the extent of the Raja's sea power. Mr. Caunter's assistance is acknowledged.	
31 July 1825.	Basis of a Treaty of Peace and Friendship. Art. 1. The removal of Raja Hassan from Perak to be effected by the Governor of Penang. Art. 2. No Siamese force to proceed to Perak. Art. 3. Freedom of trade to be assured to the inhabitants of British, Malayan, and Siamese territories, and malefactors to be reciprocally surrendered for punishment. Art. 4. Compensation to be obtained from Selangor for damage done to the Raja of Ligor's property. Art. 5 No. Siamese force to proceed to Selangor. Art. 6. The Boonga Mas shall be sent from Kadah and an annual indemnity paid to Ligor in the event of the restoration of the Ex-Raja.	703-705

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Raja of Perak and Chiefs to the Perak chiefs at Kedah.	Letter Translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 102, pp. 583-645.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Note	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.*
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Art. 7. The Rajah of Ligor is to refer the question of Kedah to Siam. Art. 8. The Governors of Penang and Ligor are to adopt measures for the suppression of piracy. Art. 9. Friendship is to be cemented between the English and the Siamese. Art. 10 and 11. Arrangements for the ratification of the Treaty. Art. 12. The Raja of Ligor engages to withdraw from Kedah with his his armament.	
Translated 4 Aug., 1825	Reporting the arrival of a force from Selangor to act in concert with Raja Hassan and cause disturbances in Perak. Aid in men and provisions is requested from the Raja of Ligor.	706-707
4 Aug., 1825	Remarks on the above paper. Reasons for considering it a fabrication.	707-708
3 Aug., 1825	Observations on Captain Burney's Report and on the Treaty concluded with Ligor. He summarizes the terms of the Treaty and expresses satisfaction with Captain Burney's negotiations. He reviews the positions of Selangor and Perak and advocates the sending of Mr. Anderson as Agent to those States to arrange for the carrying out of the terms of the Treaty.	709-715
4 Aug., 1825	A letter is to be addressed to Captain Burney, and Mr. Anderson is to be deputed to Selangor and Perak.	716

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
J. Anderson, Actg. Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis, to Capt. H. Burney, Pol. Agent to the Siamese States.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol, 102, pp. 583-645.
W. E. Fullerton, Actg. Dep. Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis, to J. Anderson.	Letter	*Ibid.*
———	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to R. Fullerton and Council, Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 99, pp. 3-62.

Date.	Subject	Page.
6 Aug., 1825	Notifying the satisfaction of the Governor and Council with the conduct of his Mission to Ligor.	716
6 Aug., 1825	Notifying his appointment as Political Agent for the purpose of adjusting differences between the Chiefs of Perak and Selangor and the Raja of Ligor, and stating the arrangements made for his transport, &c.	717-718
4 Aug., 1825	An escort to be furnished to Mr. Anderson. His place to be temporarily filled by the Acting Deputy Secretary and Mr. Pattullo.	718
19 Nov., 1824	Reasons necessitating the withdrawal of part of the British force from Tavoy and Mergui. The ultimate disposition of those provinces discussed. If not restored to Ava by treaty, it is thought desirable to transfer them to Siam in return for commercial privileges and the reinstatement of the Ex-Raja of Kedah. The advantage to Penang and to British prestige of freeing Kedah from Siamese influence is emphasized. Remarks on the present obstacles to trade with Siam. The attempt to induce Siam to relinquish claims of supremacy over the Southern Malayan States is looked upon as hopeless. The idea of obtaining the cession of Junkceylon is to be abandoned. Mr. Crawfurd's Notes towards a Treaty with Siam are approved. Their adoption is considered impolitic and impracticable	719-727

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to Brigadier Genl. Sir A. Campbell, Commanding in Ava.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 99, pp. 3-62.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore.	Notes (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to W. M. Williams, Officiating Sec. to Govt., Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	at the present juncture, and must depend upon the effect of the result of the Burmese War on Siamese opinion. Comments on Captain Low's Mission to Trang and on the powers entrusted to Lieut.-Colonel Snow.	
19 Nov., 1824	Approving his action in withdrawing a detachment from Tavoy and Mergui, rather than weaken his main force. The abandoning of Mergui or its transference to the Siamese is left to the General's discretion. A detailed report is to be made on the two provinces, in order to determine their eventual disposition, if retained by the English. A note of the kind of co-operation desired from Siam against Burma. Lieut-Colonel Snow's suggestion to proceed to Siam as an unaccredited agent is negatived. Collisions and disputes with the Siamese are to be avoided.	728-734
31 May, 1824	Notes towards a Treaty with the Siamese. [This document consists of 16 articles, most of which were embodied in Captain Burney's Treaty of 1826, the exceptions being those ceding Tavoy and Mergui to the Siamese and requiring from Siam the cession of Kedah and the Southern Malay States].	735-743
19 Nov., 1824	Expressing a favourable opinion of Captain Burney's diplomatic abilities and recommending his employment as Political Agent to the Siamese.	744

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Lord Amherst, Governor General of British India.	Minute (enclosure)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 99, pp. 3-62.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.*
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
Lieut. Colonel E. W. Snow at Tavoy to W. M. Williams, Officiating Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. J. Snodgrass, Military Sec. Rangoon, to Lieut.-Colonel Snow.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
5 Nov., 1824	A map of Ava, Siam and Cochin China compiled by Capt. Burney and information regarding the aims of Burma collected by him are valuable and important. Captain Burney is recommended to be employed in any political capacity and is rewarded for his work.	745-746
4 Jan., 1825	He shows the necessity of obtaining information as to the views of the Siamese authorities with regard to the Burmese War. He reviews the best methods of obtaining this information and decides in favour of approaching the Raja of Ligor and other Siamese Chiefs in the vicinity. Recent robberies and piracies form a pretext for opening direct communication with Ligor, &c. Captain Burney is proposed as Political Agent and is recommended as suitable to undertake the mission.	747-750
4 Jan., 1825	Captain Burney appointed as Political Agent to the Siamese States. The brig *Jessy* placed at his disposal. His instructions and allowances.	750-751
8 Nov., 1824	He was not permitted to confer with the Siamese Chiefs near Mergui, and consequently sailed for Tavoy to await further orders. He has now been recalled to Rangoon.	752-753
4 Oct., 1824	His services to the Eastward are no longer required and he is directed to return to Rangoon.	753

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. S. Cracraft, Acting Secretary to Government, Fort Cornwallis, to Captain H. Burney.	Instructions	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 99, pp. 145-154.
A. D. Maingy, Superintendent, Point Wellesley, to W. S. Cracraft, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.*
A. D. Maingy, Superintendent, Point Wellesley, to W. S. Cracraft, Actg. Secretary to Government.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid,* pp. 160-161.
R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis to Lord Amherst, Governor General and Council, at Fort William	Letter	*Ibid,* pp. 238-257.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
8 Jan., 1825	Instructions to Captain Burney for his mission to the Siamese Chiefs at Kedah, Ligor, Singora, &c. The main objects of his mission are to ascertain the views of the Court of Siam regarding the Burmese War and the occupation by the British of ports on the Tenasserim Coast. The method of acquiring this information is left to his discretion, but he is first to proceed to Kedah with the ostensible object of arranging for the suppression of piracy in that neighbourhood. He is also desired to find out in what relation the various Siamese Chiefs stand to the ruling power, and whether an Embassy to Siam is likely to meet with a favourable reception. He is apprised of the arrangements made for his transport and for the payment of his expenses.	754-758
14 Jan., 1825	Notifying the receipt of a report that the Raja of Singora is coming to Kedah to reinstate the deposed ruler.	759
6 Jan., 1825	Reporting several cases of robbery by pirates and describing the measures taken in consequence. There are no Siamese on "Bukit Tangal" where a military post is to be established.	760
18 Jan., 1825	They are of opinion that no immediate co-operation of Siam against Burma is to be looked for. They advocate the retention of Tavoy and Mergui, especially of the latter, and give their reasons. They approve of Mr. Crawfurd's Notes towards a Treaty with	761-769

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
	Proceedings in Consultation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 99, pp. 238-257.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to W. S. Cracraft, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to J. Swinton, Secretary to Government, Fort William	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Siam, and admit that the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah is most desirable from a British point of view. They comment on the means of arresting Siamese aggression in the Malay Peninsula and of extending British territory in the neighbourhood of Penang. They report the appointment of Captain Burney as Political Agent to the Siamese States and notify the instructions furnished to him	
27 Jan., 1825	Correspondence with the Supreme Government is to be forwarded to the Resident at Singapore. Lieut. Low is to return to Penang.	770
6 Jan., 1825	Enclosing copy of a Dispatch to the Supreme Government.	771
6 Jan., 1825	News from Siam up to the 3rd Dec. 1824 is satisfactory. The new King has granted concessions to foreign merchants. A Siamese force is said to have marched to the Burmese frontier. Their object is probably to take advantage of British successes.	771-772

THE BURNEY PAPERS

VOL. II, PART I.

(JANUARY TO JUNE 1825.)

LIST OF CONTENTS.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Gillies to J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore.	Letter	India Office Records, Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 336, No. 17.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to W. S. Cracroft, Actg. Secretary to Government, Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 99, pp. 315-334.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
14 Jan. 1825	Letters and presents delivered to the "Phra Klang." Attitude of the Siamese towards the Burmese War. Supposed preparations to assist the English mistrusted by Gillies. Ineffectual measures for the defence of Bangkok. A report which caused the Siamese to declare in favour of the English. Permission to build a house or remain on shore refused to Gillies.	1-4.
28 Jan. 1825	Reasons for returning to Penang before proceeding to Ligor. Account of Burney's proceedings at Kedah. His Chinese emissary not allowed to go to Ligor. Various interviews with the young Chief of Ligor. No restriction on the Agent's movements in Kedah. Difficulty of obtaining a satisfactory letter to the Govr. of Penang regarding the punishment of pirates or an engagement for mutual surrender of criminals. Account of the wretched condition of Kedah. Notes on the young Chief. Reports concerning the ruler of Singora. News of war with Burma discredited at Kedah. Burney's suggestion to visit Ligor negatived. His emissary allowed to go there. Burney obtains introductions to the Chiefs of the ports to the northward. His alternative suggestions for negotiating with Siam, failing a meeting with the Raja of Ligor.	5-15.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The son of the Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation). enclosure No. 1.	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 99, pp, 335-336.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States.	Remarks, enclosure No. 2.	*Ibid*, pp. 336-344.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid*, pp. 344-354.
R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang, to the son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the "Phraya of Chumphon" and other Chiefs.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the "Phraya of Phu-nga."	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
27 Jan. 1825	He has conferred with Capt. Burney concerning robbery and piracy to the north of Pulo Penang. Measures taken to punish offenders.	16.
[28 Jan. 1825]	Notes on the present King of Siam and his uncle. Titles of the Chiefs of provinces subject to Siam with their significations. Notes on certain provinces and their governors. A quarrel between the Chiefs of Ligor and Singora. Dependent Chiefs summoned to Bangkok for the funeral ceremonies of the late King.	17-21.
31 Jan. 1825	Explanatory letters regarding Capt. Burney's Mission drawn up for the Chiefs of Kedah, Chumphon and Phu-nga.	22.
[31 Jan. 1825]	Reply to letter of 27 Jan. He hopes that the Raja of Ligor will meet Capt. Burney. Authentic intelligence of the war with Burma to be given to the Siamese Chiefs. Approval of the measures taken to repress piracy. The stoppage of trade at Kedah deprecated and reform in commercial relations strongly urged.	23-25.
[31 Jan. 1825]	Credentials for Capt. Burney. News of the War with Burma to be communicated to all Siamese Chiefs. Tokens of friendship sent.	26-27.
[31 Jan. 1825]	Acknowledges courtesy shown to Capt. Low. Repeats the substance of the letters to Ligor and Chumphon.	28.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. A. Clubley, member of Council at Penang.	Minute	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 99, pp. 355-361.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to W. S. Cracroft, Actg. Secretary to Government, Penang.	Letter and Resolution thereon	*Ibid*, pp. 361-363.
The Raja of Ligor to the Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation) and Proceedings thereon	*Ibid*, pp. 399-405.
The son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation)	*Ibid*, pp. 406-408.
A. D. Maingy, Superintendent of Point Wellesley, to W. S. Cracroft, Actg. Sec. to Govt., Penang.	Letter and Resolution thereon	*Ibid*, pp. 408-410.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 541-543.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
3 Feb. 1825.	He considers the continuance of Capt. Burney's Mission impolitic. Arguments as to its uselessness. The information already gained unimportant. No advantage likely to accrue from negotiations with Ligor.	29-32.
2 Feb. 1825.	Desires permission to entertain seamen for the brig *Jessy*, or orders for a gun boat to accompany him. He is authorized to hire seamen, with restrictions.	33-34.
20 Jan. 1825.	He desires particulars regarding the War with Burma, and offers a loan of boats. Sends a present to the Govr. Details measures taken to suppress piracy. Begs that reports from Kedah may not be credited. The bearers of the letter to have an interview with the Governor.	35-38.
11 Feb. 1825	Complaints of piracy sent to the Raja of Ligor. Extortionate treatment of traders to be investigated. A letter of introduction to be furnished to Captain Burney.	39-40.
15 Feb. 1825	Subjects of Kedah have fled to Wellesley to escape abduction by the Raja of Ligor's forces. A special report of recent Siamese conquests to be made to the Governor General.	41-42.
18 Feb. 1825	The offer of boats too late to be of use. Capt. Burney is authorized to give information about the War. The Raja is urged to receive him.	43-44.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, and the Envoys from the Raja of Ligor.	Memorandum of conversation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 99, pp. 543-548.
R. Fullerton and W. A. Clubley to Lord Amherst, Governor General of Bengal.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 550-558.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to W. S. Cracroft, Sec. to Govt., Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 100, pp. 622-623.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt. at Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 638-642.
"Chao Phraya Phra Khlang," Minister of the King of Siam, to J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore.	Letter (Translation) enclosure	*Ibid*, pp. 639-642.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
18 Feb. 1825	The Governor gives reasons for declining the Raja's offer of boats and elephants. He notes that the future reception of Envoys will be dependent on the treatment accorded to Capt. Burney. He warns the Raja against attacking Selangor and Perak. Protestations of friendship from the Envoys on behalf of the Raja.	45-47.
28 Feb. 1825	Reported attack meditated on Selangor by the Raja of Ligor. A retrospect of the history of, and European relations with, Selangor. Recent Siamese encroachments necessitate definite action. Position of Kedah, Perak and Selangor with regard to Siam explained. Envoys from Ligor have been warned against attacking Selangor.	48-52.
23 Feb. 1825	Notes the appointment of Captain Burney as Political Agent and acknowledges receipt of documents bearing on Siamese politics.	53.
3 March 1825	Note of receipt of a letter from the Siamese Minister. Comments on the attitude of the Siamese towards the Burmese War.	54-55.
17 Jan. 1825	Acknowledges receipt of the news of the capture of Rangoon and of British success against Burma. Willingness of the Siamese to co-operate with the English. Reasons for taking no immediate action.	56-57.

Name.	Nature of Document	Location.
Lieutenant James Low to the Secretary to Government, Penang.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 100, pp. 650-653.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation) Resolution thereon	*Ibid*, pp. 700-706.
E. A. Blundell, Acting Sec. to Government, Penang, to Captain Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 700-706.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid*, pp. 786-787.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid*, pp. 843-853.

Date.	Subject.	Page
10 Feb., 1825	Notes the friendly attitude of the Siamese towards the English. No interference probable with conquests made from Burma.	58.
14 Feb., 1825	Captain Burney's has arrived. Trang is too distant for a conference. He is about to proceed to Kedah. No advantage to be gained by further attempts to treat with the Raja of Ligor.	59-60.
17 March, 1825	Forwards letter received from the Raja of Ligor, who is preparing to attack Salengor. Burney is instructed to abandon further attempts at communication with him.	61-62.
21 March, 1825	The schooner *Commerce* to be dispatched with a packet for Captain Burney.	63.
7 April, 1825	Conclusions formed from Captain Burney's report on his Mission to the Siamese States. The influence of the Chiefs dependent on Siam insufficient for negotiating with that kingdom. An embassy to Siam direct from Bengal indispensable. The preservation of the integrity of the petty states between Penang and Siam necessary for British interests. The restoration of the King of Kedah a politic measure. Kedah and Perak in danger from Ligor rather than Siam. The friendship of Ligor a necessity for the English. Remarks on the route to be taken by an accredited agent to Siam.	64-67.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. A. Clubley, member of Council at Penang.	Minute	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 100, pp. 843-853.
R. Fullerton and Council at Penang to Lord Amherst, Govr. General.	Letter	*Ibid*,
Lieutenant James Low at Tavoy to the Secretary to the Government, Penang.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 859-866.
Lieutenant James Low.	Memorandum (enclosure)	*Ibid*, pp. 866-867.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the "Phraya of Salang" (per Captain Burney).	Letter (draft)	*Ibid*, pp. 1051-1056.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the King of Selangor.	Letter (draft)	*Ibid*,
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the son of the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (draft)	*Ibid*,

Date.	Subject.	Page.
7 April, 1825	He agrees with the general purport of the Governor's Minute, but considers the influence of the Chief of Phu-nga at Bangkok is exaggerated.	68.
7 April, 1825	Forwarding Captain Burney's reports and the Governor's Minute. Burney proceeds to Bengal for further instructions.	69.
16 March, 1825	Account of a journey from Tavoy into Siamese territory. The British flag planted at the boundary. Account of a journey to the south and east of Tavoy. Lieut. Low is summoned to Martaban.	70-72.
20 Feb., 1825	Copy of a paper left on "Naye Daung" Mt. by Lieut. Low, at the boundary between Siam and Tavoy.	73.
9 April, 1825	Captain Burney is deputed to Bengal to report the friendly attitude of the "Phraya of Salang." A present sent by the Governor. A lasting friendship desirable.	74-75.
13 April, 1825	Cannot comply with his request for some "paisa" owing to the scarcity of coin in Penang.	76.
20 April, 1825	The Governor of Penang desires that restrictions on the free export of grain from the ports of Kedah may be withdrawn. Such restrictions will increase piracy.	77-78.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the son of the Raja of Ligor and to the "Phraya of Phu-nga."	Letter (draft)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements. vol. 100, pp. 1168-1169.
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid*, vol. 101, pp, 1229-1234.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (draft)	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Acting Sec. to Government, to A. D. Maingy.	Instructions	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Acting Sec. to Government, to C. W. H. Wright, Master Attendant.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
22 April, 1825	Trading prows from Penang have been attacked by Siamese boats. The Governor desires that an enquiry be made and repressive measures taken.	79-80.
3 May, 1825	News of military preparations by the Raja of Ligor. Precautionary measures to be taken.	81.
29 April, 1825	A rumoured attack on Perak and Selangor by Ligor. Relations between the English and these States. Mr. Maingy to ascertain the Raja of Ligor's intentions. Measures to be taken in the event of an attack on Selangor.	82-84.
29 April, 1825	Reasons for deputing Mr. Maingy to "Trang" to meet the Raja. Desires that he may be received as an accredited British Agent.	85-86.
28 April, 1825	No reply received to protests against the rumoured attempt on Selangor. Mr. Maingy is to show that Siam has no authority over Selangor, and that an attack on that kingdom will cause serious trouble between the Siamese and English.	87-88.
29 April, 1825	Instructions approved by the Board for Mr. Maingy's Mission to Ligor, in accordance with the Governor's Minute of the same date.	89-93.
2 May, 1825	The brig *Jessy* to be prepared to convey Mr. Maingy to "Trang."	94.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101, pp. 1257-1268.
A. D. Maingy, Superintendent of Point Wellesley, to J. Anderson.	Letter	*Ibid.*
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid,*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid,* pp. 1322-1353.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid,*
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid,*
"Che Toah" to the Governor of Penang.	Deposition	*Ibid,*
"Lebby" Abdu'l Karim to the Malay Translator.	Deposition	*Ibid,*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
1 May, 1825	Results of enquiries into numerous reports of armed forces at "Trang." Evidence in favour of an attack meditated on Selangor by the Raja of Ligor. Advisability of taking precautionary measures.	95-99.
1 May, 1825	Confirmation of rumours of armed preparations by the Raja of Ligor. Selangor the supposed objective.	100.
3 May, 1825	Approval of precautionary measures against a Siamese attack. Guards to be posted.	101.
12 May, 1825	Communicates information relative to the Siamese armament. Further precautionary measures taken.	102.
10 May, 1825	Details regarding the armed force preparing by the Raja of Ligor obtained from Haji, a Malay, sent to cruise northward of Kedah for that purpose.	103-104.
10 May, 1825	Further intelligence regarding the Raja of Ligor's armament obtained from a Chuliah boatman.	105.
5 May, 1825	Statement of the principal Chinese merchant at Penang with regard to the Raja of Ligor's intentions.	106.
6 May, 1825	A similar statement regarding the Raja of Ligor's intentions obtained from Kedah.	107.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to the Malay Translator.	Conversation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101 pp. 1322-1353.
"Che Allang" to the Malay Translator.	Deposition	*Ibid.*
Abdu'l Hamid to the Council at Fort Cornwallis.	Deposition	*Ibid.*
Haji to the Governor of Penang.	Deposition	*Ibid.*
Abdu'l Rahman to the Governor of Penang.	Deposition	*Ibid.*
The Master Attendant to the President and Council of Fort Cornwallis.	Statement	*Ibid.*
Captain Roberts of the *John de Brias* to the Master Attendant.	Report	*Ibid.*
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page
5 May, 1825	He asserts that many Chinese will support the Raja of Ligor in an attempt on Penang.	107-108.
6 May, 1825	Can give no definite information regarding the Raja of Ligor's preparations.	108-109.
4 May, 1825	Information regarding "Boomi," a Siamese spy.	109.
3 May, 1825	Confirms the report of the Malay Translator dated 10 May.	109.
5 May, 1825	Reveals information obtained from "Che Etam." The Raja of Ligor intends to seize the Ex-Raja of Kedah and carry him off. Complicity of the Chinese at Penang with the Raja's plans.	110.
5 & 8 May, 1825	Substance of the information obtained from the master of the *Sophia* and the seamen of a junk and three prows regarding the hostile intentions of the Siamese.	111-112.
11 May, 1825	Intelligence obtained at Kedah. The son of the Raja of Ligor disclaims any intention of attacking Penang.	112-114.
12 May, 1825	Precautionary measures to be continued. Information regarding the Raja of Ligor's preparations to be sent to the Commander-in-Chief.	114.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Anderson, Acting Secretary to Govt., to A. D. Maingy, Supdt. of Point Wellesley.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101, pp. 1322-1353.
"Achong" and "Boomi" to the Council at Fort Cornwallis.	Examination.	*Ibid*,
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid*, pp. 1411-1452.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Statement	*Ibid*,

Date.	Subject.	Page.
9 May, 1825	Instructions to dispatch the schooner *Commerce* to obtain information regarding the Raja of Ligor's movements.	114-116.
4 May, 1825	Notes of the questions put to, and replies made by "Achong" and "Boomi," persons suspected of being in the pay of the Raja of Ligor.	117-120.
18 May, 1825	Further information communicated to the Board regarding the armed preparations of the Raja of Ligor. An opportune moment for the Siamese to increase their conquests. Retrospect of relations between the British and Kedah since the cession of Penang. The most politic measures for dealing with the Ex-Raja of Kedah discussed. Remarks on the evil consequences of permitting the conquest of Selangor and Perak by Siam. Danger to be apprehended from the Chinese inhabitants of Penang. The restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah advisable to safeguard British interests. Reasons for not risking a rupture with the Siamese. Policy to be pursued in the Malay Peninsula. Extension of territory undesirable. Cession of Burmese conquests to Siam discussed. Military and marine establishments at Penang insufficient for defence.	121-131.
18 May, 1825	Proposed force for the security of Penang.	132.

Name.	Nature of Document	Location.
"Che Etam" to J. Anderson.	Deposition	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101, pp. 1411-1452.
W. A. Clubley, member of Council at Fort Cornwallis.	Minute	*Ibid*, pp. 1458-1476.
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation)	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Memorandum	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation)	*Ibid*, pp. 1411-1452.
The Raja of Ligor to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter (Translation)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
15 May, 1825	Information obtained from Kedah regarding the Raja of Ligor's hostile intentions. "Boomi" and "Achong" traitors to the English. Estimate of the Raja of Ligor's naval and military forces. Kedah, Selangor and Penang to be attacked.	133-142.
19 May, 1825	Remarks on the Governor's Minute of 18 May and on the information given by "Che Etam." He believes Selangor to be the Raja of Ligor's objective. He concurs in the policy urged by the Governor.	143-144.
19 May, 1825	The Board approves the continuance of precautionary measures for the safety of Penang.	144.
13 May, 1825	He gives reasons for his delay in arriving at Kedah. He is now about to proceed thither. False reports circulated regarding his actions. Suggests a meeting with the Govr.	145-146.
13 May, 1825	Remarks on the Raja of Ligor's letter and the reasons that prompted the suggestions contained in it.	147.
13 May, 1825	Congratulates the English on their Burmese conquests. Enquires as to the advisability of communicating with the English commander at Rangoon.	148.
13 May, 1825	Announces his impending arrival at Kedah to discuss measures to enable the Raja to return to his country.	149-150.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Note	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements. vol. 101, pp. 1411-1452.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
The son of the Raja of Ligor to J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Letter (Translation)	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Note	*Ibid.*
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis to Lord Amherst, Governor General.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 1481-1486.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to the "Chao Phraya Prah-Khlang."	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
13 May, 1825	A note by the translator as to the significance of two *Arabic* words in the above letter.	150.
12 May, 1825	Reply to the two letters of the 13 May. Reasons for suspicion of the Raja's warlike preparations. Awaits news of his arrival at Kedah.	151.
13 May, 1825	An answer to the Translator's letter shall be sent on the arrival of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah.	152.
13 May, 1825	Remark on the subject of the letters referred to by the son of the Raja of Ligor.	152.
19 May, 1825	Note of papers transmitted to the Supreme Government.	153.
14 May, 1825	Precautionary measures taken at Penang to nullify any attempted attack by the Raja of Ligor. The necessity for strengthening the military and naval establishments at Penang emphasized.	153-155.
30 April, 1825	Enclosing a copy of a letter addressed to the Siamese Minister. Gives reasons for sending brass cannon to Siam.	156.
30 April, 1825	Acknowledging and accepting the offer of Siamese assistance against the Burmese. Furnishes the latest news from Rangoon. Forwards gifts for the King and his Minister.	157-158.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101, pp. 1487-1497.
"Chao Phraya Prah-Khlang" to J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Gillies to J. Crawfurd.	Letter	*Ibid.*
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid*, pp. 1581-1600.
A. D. Maingy, Supdt. of Point Wellesley, to J. Anderson, Actg. Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Captain H. H. Roberts to A. D. Maingy.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Memorandum	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
20 April, 1825	Forwards copies of letters received from Siam. Friendly attitude of the Siamese Government towards the English. A return made for firearms presented to the King.	159-160.
18 Feb., 1825	Notifies the intention of the Siamese Govt. to aid the British against the Burmese. Acknowledges a present from the Governor General to the King and sends an equivalent.	161-162.
— March and 17 March, 1825	Sends a note of the sugar received from the King of Siam in return for a present from the Governor General. Misleading reports of the Burmese War current in Bangkok. News of captures from Burma received in Siam. Effect of the news.	163-165.
24 May, 1825	Reasons for summoning a special Council.	166.
22 May, 1825	Transmits information obtained from Captain Roberts regarding an armed Siamese force.	167.
18 May, 1825	Reports the discovery of 200 Siamese boats in Trang river. A Siamese crew informs him of the Raja of Ligor's departure for Kedah, and that he meditates no hostile actions against the English.	168-169.
23 May, 1825	Note on Captain Roberts' report. Measures to be adopted in consequence.	170

Name.	Nature of Document	Location.
	Proceedings in Consultation	I. O, Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101, pp. 1581-1600.
A. D. Maingy, Superintendent of Point Wellesley, to J. Anderson, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.*
A. D. Maingy to J. Anderson.	Letter	*Ibid.*
A. D. Maingy to J. Anderson.	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation)	*Ibid*, pp. 1605-1623.

Date.	Subject.	Page
23 May, 1825	Note of orders issued in conformity with the Governor's Memorandum.	170.
22 May, 1825	No further information regarding the Raja of Ligor's intentions obtainable. Will continue to watch and report result of observations.	171-172.
23 May, 1825	Report on the movements of the Siamese fleet. An interview with Siamese officials off Kedah. The object of the Raja of Ligor's visit explained. Mr. Maingy and Captain Poynton to land and visit the Raja.	173-174.
24 May, 1825	Account of an interview with the Raja of Ligor at Kedah. The Burmese War discussed. The Raja disclaims any intention of attacking Penang. He desires that Mr. Maingy may be employed as intermediary between Govr. Fullerton and himself. He protests that his fleet is assembled for no hostile purpose, but evades enquiry as to his intention of attacking Selangor. Captain Poynton and Mr. Maingy visit the fleet. An estimate of the number and efficiency of the force. Mr. Maingy's opinion of the Raja's intentions.	175-179.
18 May, 1825	Notifies his impending arrival at Kedah. Desires a meeting with the Governor.	180-181.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101, pp. 1605-1623.
The Raja of Ligor to J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Letter (Translation)	*Ibid.*
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
	Preceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (draft)	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (draft No. 2)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
23 May, 1825	Submits a letter received from the Raja of Ligor. Remarks on the alteration of the Raja's attitude towards himself and on his own dealings with the Ligor envoys. He declares his willingness to wait on the Raja.	182-183.
18 May, 1825	Announces his intention to visit Kedah. Desires a meeting with the Governor. Failing that, he will treat with Mr. Anderson.	184.
24 May, 1825	Interrogation of the Envoys of the Raja of Ligor. They emphasize the Raja's desire to meet the Governor of Penang and to communicate with the Governor General of Bengal.	184.
24 May, 1825	The Raja is at liberty to send letters to Bengal and Rangoon. Mr. Maingy is deputed to Kedah as a confidential agent.	185.
24 May, 1825	Additions and alterations in the instructions furnished to Mr. Maingy on the 29th April.	185.
29 April, 1825	Identical with the draft of same date (pp. 85-86), with an additional paragraph deputing Mr. Maingy to Trang to meet the Raja.	186.
28 April, 1825	Identical in substance with the draft of same date (pp. 87-88) with an additional paragraph warning the Raja that no hostile fleet will be allowed to approach Penang.	187-188.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Anderson, Acting Secretary to Government, to A. D. Maiugy, Superintendent of Point Wellesley.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101 pp. 1605-1623.
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Acting Secretary to Government, to J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Acting Sec. to Govt., to the Acting Resident at Malacca.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Captain H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to A. Stirling, Secretary to Government.	Letter	Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, Vol. 331, No. 24.
	List (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
25 May, 1825	The Council approves Mr. Maingy's proceedings as officer in charge of the Squadron of Observation. The extent of the armament assembled by the Raja of Ligor necessitates increased vigilance. The instructions issued on the 29th April (pp. 89-93) to be followed with certain modifications. Mr. Maingy to proceed to Kedah and to report daily from thence.	189-191.
24 May, 1825	Resolutions regarding ships detailed for observation and protection. Malacca and Singapore to be notified of the Raja of Ligor's hostile intentions.	191.
24 May, 1825	Notification of information obtained as to the Raja of Ligor's armament and of the dispatch of Mr. Maingy to Kedah.	192.
24 May, 1825	A duplicate of the above letter.	193.
26 May, 1825	Submits a list of presents suitable for the proposed Mission to Siam. A plentiful supply likely to accelerate the objects of the Mission. Arrangements made for disposal of the articles if not required. Burney announces his approaching departure from Calcutta.	194-195.
(26 May,1825)	Invoice of jewellery, &c. suitable for presents to the Court of Siam.	196-197.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
A. Stirling, Secretary to Government, to Captain H. Burney.	Letter	Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, Vol. 331, No. 27.
A. D. Maingy, in charge of the Observation Squadron, to J. Anderson, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101, pp. 1655-1671.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
A. D. Maingy, Superintendent of Point Wellesley, to J. Anderson, Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.*
"Chou Teang" to Sayyid Jafar.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
27 May, 1825	List of presents suggested for Siam sanctioned by the Council. Captain Burney's arrangements for their disposal, if not required, also sanctioned.	198.
29 May, 1825	He gives a report of his visit to Kedah and his proceedings from the 26th to 29th May. His formal reception and interview with the Raja. His failure to obtain any definite answer as to the destination of the Raja's armament, only reiterated assurances that no attack on Penang was meditated. A second interview with the Raja produces no satisfactory result. A note on the increase of the Raja's armament, its composition and ultimate destination.	199-206.
28 May, 1825	His reception of Mr. Maingy. The illness of a Siamese deputy the reason for not replying to the Governor's letters.	207.
2 June, 1825	Precautionary measures against an attack by the Raja of Ligor to be continued.	207.
6 June, 1825	Forwards translation of a letter obtained from a reliable inhabitant of Wellesley Province.	208.
— June, 1825	The Siamese are meditating an attack on Penang. Details of their plans.	209-210.
10 June, 1825	Submits information received from Mr. Maingy, letters from the Raja of Ligor and draft of reply. Comments on the Raja's endeavours to mask his	211-213.

Name.	Nature of Document	Location.
The Raja of Ligor to the Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation) Enclosure 1.	I. O. Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101, pp. 1655-1671.
The Raja of Perak to the Minister of the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (Translation) Enclosure 2.	*Ibid.*
The Chiefs of Perak to the Minister of the Raja of Ligor.	[Forged] Statement (Translation.) Enclosure 3.	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Note.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page
	real intentions. Remarks on Chinese traitors residing in Penang. Deficiency of the police in exposing these men. An enquiry into the means by which Chinese from Macao have settled in Penang desirable.	
2 June, 1825	He sends envoys with letters showing that Perak has requested assistance from Ligor against Selangor. He begs that the armament he is dispatching to the assistance of Perak may be allowed to proceed unmolested. Gives reasons for sending so large a number of prows.	214-217.
— Jan., 1825	States that the Raja of Selangor attacked the prows containing the tribute for the King of Siam. Begs the Raja of Ligor to send an armament to his assistance.	218-219.
— April, 1825	They were deputed from Perak to narrate to the Raja of Ligor the cause of their quarrel with Selangor. They give a history of former relations between Perak and Selangor from the time of the grandfather of the present ruler of Perak, and describe the plundering by Selangor of the prows laden with offerings for the Siamese Governor and the stoppage of maritime trade at Perak. They beg the assistance of an armed force to restore order.	220-224.
6 June, 1825	Remarks on the statement purporting to come from the Chiefs at Perak. Reasons for supposing it to be a fabrication.	225.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Raja of Ligor to the Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation.) Enclosure 4	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 101, pp. 1655-1671.
The Raja of Ligor to the Malay Translator.	Letter Enclosure 5	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter Enclosure 6	*Ibid.*
"Santu," a Malay, to the Malay Translator.	Statement	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Perak to the Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation.)	*Ibid.*
G. Swinton, Secretary to Government, to J. Crawfurd.	Letter	Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 331, No. 6.
"Shimyep" or "Shimyen" to R. Caunter.	Statement.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
2 June, 1825	Begs particulars of the war with Burma for conveyance to Siam. Sends emissaries to purchase muskets as playthings for his children.	226.
2 June, 1825	Identical in substance with the preceding letter.	227.
9 June, 1825	He protests strongly against the Raja's actions and warns him of the consequences of maintaining an armed force in close proximity to Penang. He furnishes information of the progress of the war with Burma.	228-232.
4 June, 1825	He gives information as to the movements of the Raja of Ligor, obtained while impressed in his service as a soldier.	233.
— 1825 (Translated 1 June, 1825)	Congratulates the Governor on his arrival at Penang. Desires the continuance of friendly relations. His country is subject to Siam.	234.
10 June, 1825	Promises of Siamese co-operation against Burma delusive. Such assistance is now valueless. No further solicitations for aid to be made to Siam. Provisional instructions drawn up for Captain Burney's contemplated Mission to Siam.	235-236.
— 1825	Information regarding the Chinese in Penang and their clubs. Charity the ostensible object of these clubs. Secret correspondence carried on between the Raja of Ligor and the Chinese at Penang.	237-239.

THE BURNEY PAPERS

VOL. II, PART II.

(MAY 1824 TO JULY 1826.)

LIST OF CONTENTS.

30456

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Lord Amherst and J. Fendall to W. E. Phillips.	Letter (extract)	India Office Records, Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 662, pp. * 593-597.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 322, No. 8.
A Member of the Mission to Cochin China.	Notes (extract)	*Ibid*, No. 9
	Notes (extract)	*Ibid*, No. 10
W. E. Phillips and Council at Fort Cornwallis to Lord Amherst, Governor General.	Letter	*Ibid*, vol. 323, No. 1

* On p. 1 this figure is wrongly printed as 583-587.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
12 March, 1824	They suggest offering Burmese conquests to Siam in exchange for the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah. The matter referred to the Council at Penang and the Resident at Singapore,	1-2.
22 April, 1824	Failure of the Burmese Mission to Cochin China; its object, the subjugation of Siam. A successful trading voyage to Siam accomplished by the *Marianna*. Friendly letters received from the Siamese Court.	3-4.
22 April, 1824	An account of the Burmese Mission to Cochin China 20 June to 31 October 1823. Reasons urged by the Burmese why they should make war on Siam. Burmese opinions as to relations between the English and the Siamese: Fortifications carried on at Bangkok.	5-7.
19 April, 1824	Remarks on Tavoy and Mergui, the race and language of their inhabitants, and the difficulty of retaining these provinces by either Burma or Siam.	8.
26 April, 1824	Reasons for opening negotiations with the Raja of Ligor. An agreement for the reinstatement of the Ex-Raja of Kedah drawn up. News of the Burmese War conveyed to Ligor. Lieutenant Low deputed to the Raja to invite his co-operation with the English.	9-11.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. E. Phillips, Governor of Penang.	Minute	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 323, No. 2.
The Ministers of the King of Ava to the Raja of Kedah.	Letter (Translation.)	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Tavoy to W. E. Phillips, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation.) No. 2	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Tavoy to the Raja of Kedah.	Letter (Translation.) No. 3	*Ibid.*
W. E. Phillips, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter No. 4	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page
5 Feb., 1824	Notifies the arrival of envoys from Burma to treat with the Ex-Raja of Kedah. The subjection of Kedah to Burma undesirable. The Rajah of Ligor to be informed of the object of the Burmese ambassadors and invited to accept British mediation to negotiate an agreement with Kedah.	12-14.
No date. Translated 22 Jan., 1824	Acknowledges the Raja's letter, presents, and request for assistance. Further particulars desired as to the States willing to join Kedah against the Siamese. A note of distinctions conferred on the Chiefs of Kedah, Perak, &c.	15-17.
18 Dec., 1823	He holds Tavoy from the King of Burma. By the King's desire he has befriended the envoys of the Raja of Kedah. He desires a safe conduct for the bearers of his letter.	18-19.
No Date. Translated 23 Jan., 1824	He has expedited the Raja of Kedah's letter to the King of Burma, who desires further particulars of Kedah and the other four States willing to act in concert against Siam. Honours conferred on the messengers and on the Chiefs of the five States. Rice sent to Kedah to be exchanged for tin. The wish of the Raja of Kedah to become tributary to Burma noted.	20-22.
[5 Feb., 1824]*	Notifies to the Raja the negotiations in progress with Burma and other States to effect the restoration of the Raja of Kedah. Offers the mediation of the English to effect a settlement between Kedah and Siam.	23.

* This date has been fixed from internal evidence since the volume went to press.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. E. Phillips, Governor of Penang.	Minute	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 323, No. 2.
The Raja of Ligor to W. E. Phillips, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation.) No. 1	*Ibid.*
W. E. Phillips, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (Memorandum) No. 2	*Ibid.*
W. E. Phillips	Memorandum No. 3	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to W. E. Phillips, Governor of Penang	Letter (Translation) No. 4	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
15 April, 1824	He notifies to the Board the result of interviews with the Raja of Ligor's envoys and the basis of agreement drawn up with the Ex-Raja of Kedah. The Raja of Ligor's action regarding the murder of "Libby Ganny" considered satisfactory.	24-26.
No Date. Translated 1 April, 1824	He acknowledges the notification of the intrigues between Kedah and Burma. He is contemptuous of the power of Burma to assist Kedah. He sends envoys to Penang to discuss a settlement of the Raja of Kedah's affairs.	27-29.
[15 April, 1824]	He has discussed the points at issue between Kedah and Siam with the Raja's envoys. Arguments in favour of allowing the Raja of Kedah to return to his country. Propositions suggested by the Governor of Penang and approved by the Raja of Kedah. Disinterested desire of the British Government to mediate. Notification of a declaration of war with Burma.	30-33.
[15 April, 1824]	Suggestions for an agreement between the Raja of Ligor and the Ex-Raja of Kedah. In return for a yearly tribute to Siam, the Raja to be reinstated and the integrity of Kedah preserved.	34.
No Date. Translated 2 April, 1824	The persons suspected of the murder of "Lebby Ganny" have been imprisoned. He details the measures taken to suppress piracy and desires reciprocal measures to be	35-36.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. E. Phillips and R. Ibbetson to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter No, 5	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, Vol. 323, No. 2.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid*, vol. 325, No. 28.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	taken by the English. The armament he has prepared has no hostile intention.	
14 April, 1824	The Governor is satisfied with the measures taken by the Raja of Ligor to punish the murderers of "Lebby Ganny."	37.
11 May, 1824	He has sent a confidential notification of the war with Burma to the Siamese Minister. He is now sending an official communication to Siam.	38.
31 May, 1824	Remarks on his official communication to the Siamese Government regarding the Burmese War and on the Supreme Government's criticism of its tenour. He deprecates inviting direct Siamese assistance against the Burmese, but urges the expediency of shipping guns and ammunition to Siam. He discusses the measures to be taken to facilitate trade with Burma and Siam. He urges the retention of Mergui and Tavoy by the English. Notes on these places, their advantages as trading ports, commodities to be obtained in their neighbourhood. He discusses the arguments for and against British supremacy in Kedah and decides against it. Remarks on the geographical position of Kedah, its history and the personal character of the Ex-Raja. Measures proposed for carrying on trade with Siam and securing commercial interests in that country. Suggestions as to the	39-55.

Name.	Nature of Document	Location.
Captain J. Canning, Political Agent at Rangoon, to R. Ibbetson, Secretary to Government.	Letter (extract)	I. O, Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 95, pp. 39-44.
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to W. E. Phillips and Council at Penang.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 323.
W. E. Phillips, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 95, pp. 806-808.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to R. Ibbetson, Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 847-851.
J. Crawfurd, Resident, at Singapore, to the "Chao Phraya Prah-Klang."	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	most favourable mode. time and place of conducting negotiations with the Court of Siam.	
10 June, 1824	Remarks on Lieut. Low's mission to the Raja of Ligor. The season unfavourable for detaching troops to occupy Tavoy and Mergui.	56.
11 June, 1824	They blame the Ex-Raja of Kedah for intriguing with Burma while under British protection, and congratulate the Council at Penang on their negotiations on his behalf. They acknowledge the assistance sent from Penang against Burma. They approve the mission of Lieut. Low to Ligor, and desire that Siamese co-operation shall be invited against the Burmese.	57-59.
15 June, 1824	He notifies the capture of Rangoon and other British successes against Burma, and invites the Raja to co-operate with the British troops by sending a fleet of prows to Rangoon.	60.
21 June, 1824	Enclosing copy of a letter addressed to the Siamese Minister.	61.
13 May, 1824	He states the reasons why the English have declared war on Burma. He reminds the Siamese Minister of the attempt by Burma to form an offensive league with Cochin China for the overthrow of Siam. Arms and ammunition shall be furnished to Siam to prosecute the war against the common enemy.	62-63.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Lieutenant James Low to R. Ibbetson, Secretary to Government.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 95, pp. 861-875.
Lieutenant James Low to R. Ibbetson, Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 67-71 (2d set of paging).
R. Ibbetson, Secretary to Government, to Lieut. James Low.	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to W. E. Phillips, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Translation.)	*Ibid*, pp. 72-74.
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to the Court of Directors of the East India Company.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
21 June, 1824	He details the difficulties in prosecuting his mission to Ligor, and reports that the Raja has decided to confer with him at Trang instead of at Ligor. He awaits the Raja there. He gives his reasons for delaying a direct request for the loan of boats. He estimates the size of the fleet available to assist the British. He remarks on the boundary between Burma and Siam. He finds no confirmation of the report of a large Siamese force off Trang.	64-68.
25 June, 1824	He continues the report of his Mission. A son of the Raja of Ligor arrives at Trang with excuses from his father. Lieut. Low desires further instructions failing a meeting with the Raja, whose power and influence with Siam have been overrated.	69-71.
9 July, 1824	The envoy is instructed to make no further attempts to procure a loan of boats from the Raja of Ligor but to notify the success of British arms against Burma and obtain the Raja's assistance in providing grain for Penang.	72-74.
No Date. Translated 9 July, 1824	He complains that English subjects in Penang have encroached on land belonging to Kedah. He requests that a noted pirate may be arrested. He reports failure to seize two Chinese malefactors.	75-76.
14 July, 1824	They note the assistance sent from Penang to Rangoon. They have approved of a deputation to Ligor and have authorized the encouragement	77-78.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Major J. Canning, Political Agent at Rangoon, to W. M. Williams, Deputy Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 96, pp. 385-397.
Brigadier General Sir Archibald Campbell at Rangoon to the Secretary to Government.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid*, pp. 397-407.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid*,
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	of Siam to co-operate against Burma. They hope to effect the restoration of the Raja of Kedah.	
28 July, 1824	Remarks on the co-operation of a Siamese force with the British, suggestions as to its employment and the procuring cattle and elephants from Siam.	79-80.
28 July, 1824	He desires information regarding Siamese co-operation against Burma and sends Lt. Col. Snow to make arrangements for nsing their assistance. He is about to effect the capture of Mergui and Tavoy.	81.
6 Sept., 1825	He submits the two preceding letters to the Board. He discusses the improbability of obtaining Siamese assistance against Burma, without direct application to the Court of Siam. He proposes addressing subordinate Siamese Chiefs with the object of obtaining supplies and suggests that Lt. Col. Snow shall be deputed to the "Phra Klang" to negotiate military arrangements. He submits a draft of instructions to Col. Snow to be approved by the Supreme Government, and advises that Lieutenant Low should accompany the Mission, if approved.	82-85.
11 Sept., 1824	He withdraws his suggestion to depute Lt. Col. Snow as Agent to the Court of Siam and submits drafts of letters proposed to be sent to the "Phra Klang" and the Chiefs of Ligor, &c.	86.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 96, pp. 408-412.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the "Phra Klang."	Letter	*Ibid.*
W. M. Williams, Acting Secretary to Government, to Major Canning, Political Agent at Rangoon.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 414-422.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to W. M. Williams, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 452-457.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
[— Sept., 1824]	He has received no answer to the notification of the declaration of war with Burma and the news of the conquest of Rangoon. The impending conquest of Mergui and Tavoy will afford the Raja an opportunity of assisting the British with provisions and cattle.	87-88.
[— Sept., 1824]	The King of Siam has already been informed of the declaration of war with Burma and the capture of Rangoon. He is now informed of the seizure of Tavoy and Mergui. His assistance with armed troops is invoked.	89.
6 Sept., 1824	He reports the failure of Lieut. Low's Mission to Ligor and the impression gathered by the envoy that the Raja had no authority to treat with him. He notifies the means subsequently adopted to procure supplies and assistance from Siamese States and from the Court of Siam itself. He discusses the advisability of sending an accredited agent to Siam. He details the powers given to Lt. Colonel Snow in communicating with the "Phra Klang" and the Chiefs of Ligor, &c. Lieutenant Low is to act as intermediary.	90-93.
11 Sept., 1824	He reports the result of his investigations regarding the native states in the Malay Peninsula. He advocates placing Kedah and the Malayan States under British protection, and the extension of commercial intercourse with the tin countries on the west of the Malay Peninsula.	94-96.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis to Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 96, pp. 423-430.
J. Macalister, member of Council at Fort Cornwallis.	Minute	*Ibid*, pp. 433-439.
W. M. Williams, Acting Secretary to Government, to Lt. Col. Snow.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 500-510.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
13 Sept., 1824	Enclosing Lieut. Low's account of his mission to Ligor. They regret the failure of the Mission. They repeat the substance of the letter addressed to Major Canning on the 6th September.	97.
13 Sept., 1824	He submits his views on the proposed negotiations with Siam. He emphasises the difficulty of obtaining the co-operation of Siam against Burma and the little advantage to be derived from such assistance if obtained. He shows the difficulty of transporting elephants and provisions from Siam into Burma. He deprecates the employment, of Lt. Col. Snow and Lieut. Low as emissaries to Siam and gives his reasons for considering them unsuitable for such a mission.	98-101.
24 Sept., 1824	He is informed that the idea of a direct deputation to Siam has been abandoned. He is instructed to communicate by letter with the Siamese Chiefs in the neighbourhood of Tavoy and Mergui, to transmit (if deemed advisable) a letter to the Prime Minister in Siam and to use his endeavours to obtain supplies and transport from the Siamese Chiefs. Lieutenant Low is to act as intermediary. An escort is detailed to accompany Lt. Col. Snow. He is empowered to expend 3,000 dollars in presents. The above instructions are only to take effect on the occupation of Tavoy, Mergui, &c. by the British and are not to supersede instructions from the Governor General. Provisions and transport may be obtained on commercial lines.	102-105.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. M. Williams, Acting Secretary to Government, to Lieut. J. Low.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 96, pp. 500-510.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to W. M. Williams, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 633-643.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to H. R. H. the Prince "Krom Mün Chiat, &c., &c."	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to the "Chao Phraya Prah Klang."	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
24 Sept., 1824	Notifies Lieut. Low's appointment as assistant to Lt. Col. Snow, and empowers him to act for that officer when required, and instructs him to observe and report on all places visited. His salary is to be 500 dollars per month.	106-107.
5 Oct., 1824	He has taken advantage of an opportunity to communicate directly with Siam. He encloses copies of letters sent to the Siamese Ministers with extract of his dispatch to the Govr. Genl. of 31 May 1824.	108.
3 Oct., 1824	He notifies the conquest of Rangoon, Cheduba, &c. and announces the impending conquest of Martaban, Tavoy and Mergui. He assures the Prince that Siamese interests shall be consulted and looks for Siamese support against Burma. He details the operations proposed for ending the campaign. He sends a consignment of muskets with the Govr. General's approval, and more will be furnished as desired. Note of a personal present to the Prince.	109-110.
3 Oct., 1824	He entreats favour and protection for Mr. Gillies, the bearer of the letter. He notifies the cession of Singapore to Britain by the Dutch and invites Siamese trade with that port. A present sent to the Minister.	111.
4 Oct., 1824	He informs the Government of the voyage of the *Caroline* to Siam with his letters addressed to the Siamese authorities. He maintains his cau-	112-114.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Memorandum	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 96, pp. 614-625.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	tious attitude towards the Siamese Court. His reasons for assuming the responsibility of sending firearms to Siam. His estimate of the ultimate cost of the transaction, and of the presents sent to individuals. The suitability of Mr. Gillies as a messenger and the instructions given to him.	
19 Oct., 1824	A note of the concessions to be obtained by negotiation with Siam and remarks thereon. (1). The restoration of the Raja of Kedah in consideration of the payment of a fixed annual sum. Reasons for considering the Raja's restoration a matter of extreme political importance. (2) The disavowal by Siam of authority over the Malay States south of Patani. The commercial interests of Britain with those States can only be maintained by assuring their independence and protecting them from Siamese aggression. (3). Free Navigation of rivers between the Trang and the "Karian" and free intercourse with the tin countries in the interior. This concession would open direct communication for trade between Siam and the Bay of Bengal. (4) Free exportation of provisions from Siamese ports to Penang. (5) The cession of Junkceylon to the British. The importance of the possession of this island on commercial and geographical grounds emphasized. Its little value to Siam. Mergui or Tavoy might be exchanged for Junkceylon.	115-120.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 96, pp. 816-818.
"Chao Phraya Prah-Klang" to J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 818-830.
J. F. L. (? a Portuguese) at Siam to J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore.	Letter (Translation.)	*Ibid.*
The Supracargo of the *Shannon* to his Commercial Correspondent in Singapore.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*
A. D. Maingy, Superintendent of Point Wellesley, to W. S. Cracroft, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 735-739.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
30 Oct., 1824	He reports the arrival of shipping from Siam and the receipt of a reply from the Siamese Minister to his letter of 13 May. The Siamese are incredulous of British success against Burma. Death of the King of Siam and unopposed succession of his illegitimate son. Favourable characteristics of the new King. Continuance in office of the former Prime Minister.	121-122.
No Date [1824]	He acknowledges Crawfurd's letter of 13 May 1824. A report of the success of the Burmese Mission to Cochin China. Appreciation of the permission to import arms and ammunition from British ports. Reasons for doubting the existence of a war with Burma. A trading vessel dispatched from Siam. An equivalent returned for presents received.	123-124.
25 July, 1824	A notification of the death of the King of Siam and the accession of Prince "Krom Chiat." The new King grants facilities for trade. No foreign intelligence credited in Siam.	125.
4 Sept., 1824.	Report of an interview with the "Prah Klang." His curiosity regarding the Burmese War. Trading facilities about to be granted by Prince "Krom Chiat." A glut of European goods at Bangkok.	126-127.
2 Nov. 1824	He reports on means to be taken to remove trading restrictions on the "Muda" river. An application to the representatives of the Raja of	128-130.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
	Preceedings in Consultation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements. vol. 96, pp. 735-739.
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors of the E. I. Co.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous. vol. 660, p. 271
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 96, pp. 827-830.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to "Chao Phraya Prah-Klang."	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid,* pp. 839-840
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors of the E. I. Co.	Letter (extract)	I. O. Home Series, Miscellaneous. vol. 660, p. 285a.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Ligor at Kedah inadvisable on political grounds. An agreement with the farmers of the customs recommended.	
11 Nov., 1824	Mr. Maingy's plan approved. Discretionary power granted him to put it into execution.	130.
12 Nov., 1824	The ultimate restoration of Tavoy and Mergui to Siam considered advisable. Reasons for holding the provinces temporarily by the British.	131.
12 Nov., 1824	He has dispatched a letter to the "Prah Klang." His belief that the news of the capture of Tavoy and Mergui will induce the Siamese to act against Burma. A note of the unmber of the Siamese troops guarding the frontiers.	132-133.
11 Nov., 1824	He notifies the capture of Tavoy and Mergui by the British, and solicits intercourse between Siam and those places. He acknowledges the receipt of the returns of presents from Siam.	134.
No Date. Translated 29 Nov., 1824	Acknowledging the notification of the Governor's arrival at Penang and assuring him of his wish to preserve a friendly attitude towards the English Government.	135.
7 Dec., 1824	They repeat their determination to eventually relinquish Tavoy and Mergui and to avoid complicated relations with the Court of Siam. They note the death of the late King and the favourable impression produced by the new monarch.	136.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	I. O, Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 96, (unpaged).
Lieutenant James Low to Major Alexander Balmain.	Letter	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 665..
Brigadier General A. Campbell to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*
Three Siamese Chiefs to the English Commander in Chief.	Letter (Abstract)	*Ibid.*
The General Commanding the Siamese Detachment to the British Officer Commanding at Tavoy.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
13 Dec., 1824	Acknowledging the receipt of the Raja's letter per his envoys. He notifies the commission of robbery and piracy on the borders of Penang and desires the Raja's assistance in punishing the offenders.	137-138.
[? Feb., 1825]*	He reports on his journey to the Siamese frontier. No Siamese post of any consequence found within 30 miles of Tavoy. The British flag hoisted on the boundary between Siam and Tavoy. A mineral spring discovered.	139-140.
3 Feb., 1825	He gives his reasons for expecting Siamese co-operation against Burma. Siamese Chiefs are on their way from Martaban to Rangoon. An immediate advance of a Siamese force to be urged.	141.
15 Jan., 1825	Announcing their arrival in "Caryapooree" [Kanchana puri] and receipt of news of the conquest of Martaban. They offer to join the English with 5,000 men and beg protection for their Talaing temples and priests and for the "Abasses" in Martaban. The King of Siam has refrained from his usual incursion into Burmese territory in consequence of the English conquests. Reciprocity of trade with Martaban is desired. Confirmation of the news of the capture of Rangoon is awaited and information as to the future intentions of the English.	142-143.
23 Feb., 1825	Replying to the complaint of the seizure of inhabitants of Tavoy and Mergui by the Siamese, excusing their capture and promising their release.	144.

* See vol. II, Part I. pp. 70-73.

Name.	Nature of Document	Location.
Major A. Balmain, Commanding at Tavoy, to Capt. Snodgrass, Military Sec. to Brigadier Campbell.	Letter	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 665.
Major W. Frith, Commanding at Mergui, to Brigadier General Sir A. Campbell, Commanding at Rangoon.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Lt. Col. H. T. Smith, Commanding at Martaban, to Brigadier General Sir A. Campbell.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Lt. Col. H. T. Smith, commanding at Martaban, to the Chiefs "Ron Ron" &c., &c.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
"Low pra, &c., &c. Ron Ron," Commander of the Army of "Dooa," [Dvaravati] to Lt. Col. H. T. Smith.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
3 March, 1825	He forwards the letter of 25th Feb. from the Siamese Commander. Some of the captives from Tavoy prefer to return to Siam for family reasons. He forwards Lieut. Low's letter and copy of the notice he left on the boundary between Siam and Tavoy.	145.
7 Feb., 1825	He reports acts of aggression committed by a Siamese fleet off Mergui and the plunder of Tenasserim by the Siamese. Partial restitution obtained for the former.	146-147.
17 March, 1825	He escorted the first Siamese deputation from Rangoon to Martaban. He reports the arrival of a second deputation and its reception. The Talaing chiefs and their followers were ready to assist the English against the Burmese, and boats were placed at their disposal, but they were suddenly recalled and negotiations broken off.	148-150.
6 March, 1825	He explains the reasons why war was declared on Burma. He has been deputed by Brigadier General Sir A. Campbell to confer with the Talaing Chiefs with a view to accepting their assistance against their Burmese oppressors.	151-153.
No Date. [March, 1825]	He has dispatched Col. Smith's letter to the King of Siam's principal Minister. He acknowledges the friendship shown to the Talaings by the English. He sends deputies to interview Col. Smith.	154.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
"Low. pra, &c., &c. Ron Ron," Commander of the Army of "Dooa," to Lt. Col. H. T. Smith.	Letter Translation (Enclosure)	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 665.
"Been ya Laghoon, Khoom Khan," [Phraya Nakhon Khüen Khand] to Lt. Col. H. T. Smith.	Letter Translation (Enclosure)	*Ibid.*
Lt. Col. H. T. Smith, to Brigadier General Sir R. Campbell.	Letter	*Ibid.*
"Shone Mong," a native of Martaban.	Statement	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Govt.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 330, No. 22.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
No date. [March, 1825]	He had intended to confer with Colonel Smith but has been recalled to Siam. He begs for the preservation of friendship and sends elephants' teeth &c. as a token of goodwill.	155-156.
No date. [March, 1825]	He acknowledges the friendly reception of his nephew, and sends a horse and ring as a token of regard.	157.
27 March, 1825	Forwarding information obtained from a dependent of "Ron Ron," and commenting on the Talaing chiefs' withdrawal from negotiations with the English commanders, and the various reports of events supposed to have occasioned it. "Ron Ron's" popularity with the Zamindars and their desire to place him in authority at Martaban. A friendly conference with the Zamindars and principal Karens around Martaban has taken place.	158-160.
No date. [March, 1825]	Instructions given at Bangkok to "Ron Ron" to cultivate friendship with the English and abstain from seizing Burmese Talaing subjects. "Ron Ron's" plot to advance himself in Martaban related and his recall to Siam attributed to the discovery of his intentions.	161-163.
3 May, 1825	Reporting his return from his mission to the Siamese States and submitting a Memoir to the Govr. General in Council.	164.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to the Govr. Genl. in Council.	Memoir	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 330, No. 23.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
3 May. 1825	He adverts to the objects of Mr. Crawfurd's Mission to Siam in 1821 and its failure. He notes the five points suggested by Govr. Fullerton in Oct. 1824 as desirable to obtain from Siam by negotiation and the disinclination of the Supreme Govt. to attempt to induce the Court of Siam to waive claims of superiority over the Malayan States or to give up Junkceylon. He shows that the cession of Junkceylon is unattainable and that the curtailment of Siamese authority over the Malayan States can be assured otherwise than by Treaty. He reviews the question of the British rights in Penang, considers them established, and deprecates raising any question of Siamese supremacy in the island. He discusses the advantages to be gained by the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah and the means to be employed to effect it. He is of opinion that Siamese co-operation against Burma should be limited to obtaining supplies of transport and provisions. He combats the views of the Supreme Govt. regarding the disposal of conquests from Burma. He urges the permanent retention of Mergui by the British and proves its superiority over Tavoy as a port and a centre of trade. He makes further recommendations regarding the retention of the sovereignty of Tenasserim, the cession of certain forts to the Siamese and the settlement of boundaries. He notes the suitability of Mr. Maingy for the office of Commissioner	165-202.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States.	Memoir (Supplement)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 333, No. 13.
A. D. Maingy, Superintendent of Point Wellesley, to J. Anderson, Acting Sec. to Govt.	Letter	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous vol. 667, p. 280.
The principal Minister of the King of Siam to the Officer Commanding at Mergui.	Letter Translation	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, Vol. 333, No. 16.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	at Mergui. He details the 15 Articles of Mr. Crawfurd's draft of a Commercial Treaty with Siam and suggests the alterations and additions necessary if his recommendations regarding the Burmese conquests, the restoration of the Raja of Kedah, &c. are accepted. He notes the difficulties to be encountered in negotiations with the Siamese, but agrees that the recent British successes against Burma provide a fitting opportunity for an Embassy to Siam. He discusses the route to be taken, the escort and assistants required, and the presents most suitable for the purpose. He declares his readiness to undertake the Mission as soon as accredited.	
8 July, 1825	A geographical sketch of the Siamese States lying between Bangkok and Penang, drawn from various authorities. Notes on the boundary lines. Remarks on the history, situation and productions of Tenasserim, Mergui, Martaban, Pegu and Tavoy. The advantage to be derived from retaining Mergui. The value of presents as a means of gaining favour with the Siamese Court.	203-215.
16 July, 1825	Reporting the departure of 100 Siamese prows from Kedah, bound to the northward.	216.
No date. [? Aug., 1825]	He begs for the release of prisoners taken on account of an unauthorized rising by the "Munmuldar [Munsabdar] of Chumphon," who has been	217-221.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
	Proceedings in Consultation	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 333, No. 16.
"Jo Prah," &c. to Col. Smith.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* No. 35
The Prime Minister of Siam to Col. Smith, Commanding at Martaban.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* No. 36
Lieut. James Low.	Journal (extract)	*Ibid.* No. 9

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	removed from his Government in consequence. He congratulates the English commander on the capture of Burmese provinces and states that the death of the King of Siam is accountable for the delay in Siamese co-operation with the British.	
7 Oct., 1825	Translations of two Siamese letters to Col. Smith enclosed in Sir Archibald Campbell's private dispatches to be recorded.	222.
No date. [Aug., 1825]	The Siamese Minister is willing that the Burmese taken from Martaban shall return to their country. The writer congratulates the English on their success against Burma and expresses his willingness to assist and fight with them.	222-224.
No date. [Aug., 1825]	He had ordered "Jo Prah, &c. Ronnaron" to join the English against the Burmese, but the death of the King of Siam necessitates his return for the funeral ceremonies. Settlers from Martaban are free to remain in Siam or return to their country, and certain captives are now being sent back. "Jo Prah" shall join the English against the Burmese after the rainy season.	225-228.
— Aug., 1825	Notes on his excursion up the "Sanloon" river. The fixing of dates of building of ancient pagodas. Brief Siamese occupation of "Ka tha." A stockaded post called "Kayet," its position and strength.	229-230.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 333, No. 10
J. R. Cuppage, Acting Sec. to Govt., to Captain Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States.	Letter	*Ibid,* vol. 338, No. 24
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 333, No. 11
A. D. Maingy to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Extract)	*Ibid,* vol. 338, No. 13
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner for Mergui and Tavoy, to the "Praya Klang."	Letter (Enclosure No. 3)	*Ibid.* No. 14

Date.	Subject.	Page.
10 Aug., 1825	Acknowledging dispatches from the Govr. Genl. and explaining delay in answering them. The "Phraya of Chumphon's" depredations disapproved by the King of Siam. The intentions of the Raja of Ligor misrepresented. The extent of his force and fleet greatly exaggerated.	231-234.
10 Sept., 1825	A note of the escort, medical assistance and letters of introduction to be furnished to Capt. Burney. His instructions include four main points to be attained. He is ordered to proceed to Bangkok and to endeavour to secure the liberation of Burmese captives from Mergui and Tavoy.	235-237.
16 Sept., 1825	Acknowledging receipt of Burney's report and expressing the commendation of the Supreme Govt. with regard to his conduct of negotiations with the Raja of Ligor.	238.
13 Oct., 1825	He has assumed charge of the Province of Mergui. He details the measures taken to alleviate the condition of Siamese prisoners and to facilitate their exchange for Burmese captives. Note of the depredations committed by the Siamese in Mergui. The boundaries of the province defined.	239-241.
No date. [Oct., 1825]	He reports his arrival at Mergui. He begs that Burmese captives in Siam may be released and exchanged for Siamese prisoners at Mergui	242-243.

Name.	Nature of Document	Location.
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner for Mergui and Tavoy, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (Enclosure, No. 4)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 338, No. 14.
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner for Mergui and Tavoy, to the Siamese officers.	Letter (Enclosure, No, 5)	*Ibid.*
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., to J. R. Cuppage, Acting Sec. at Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 333, No. 9.
Lieut. James Low.	Description (Extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 338, No. 10.
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner for Mergui and Tavoy, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* No. 17.
Brigadier W. Smelt, Commanding Lower Provinces, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt..	Letter	I. O., Home Series Miscellaneous, vol. 667, pp. 379-392.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
No date. [Oct., 1825]	He sends a messenger to invite the Raja's interest in securing the release of Burmese captives in Siam.	244-245.
No date. [Oct., 1825]	Notifies that the English are at war with Burma and not with Siam, that he has been appointed civil governor of Mergui, and that he is anxious to extend friendly relations between the British and Siamese. He warns the Siamese officers against encouraging depredations on British territory.	246-247.
14 Oct., 1825	Acknowledging receipt of dispatch of 3 Sept. 1825 with a present from the Raja of Ligor to the Govr. Genl. A suitable return will be made. The Govr. Genl. appreciates the Raja's friendly attitude.	248.
1 Nov., 1825	A description of the route from Tavoy to the top of the "Naye Daung" Pass on the Siamese frontier. The British flag hoisted on the boundary and a paper left in a bottle.	249-250.
1 Nov., 1825	Acknowledging receipt of letters of 16 Sept. and repeating the measures taken for exchange of Siamese and Burmese prisoners.	251.
30 Nov., 1825	Reporting receipt of news of the arrival of the Siamese army under "Ron Ron" at Martaban.	252.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. R. Fenwick, to Brigadier W. Smelt.	Letter	I. O. Home Series, Miscellaneous. vol. 667, pp. 379-392.
Capt. R. Fenwick to Brigadier Smelt, Commanding at Rangoon.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Capt. R. Fenwick to Brigr. Genl. Sir A. Campbell.	Letter	*Ibid.*
"Ron Ron," Commander of the Siamese forces, to [Capt. R. Fenwick.]	Letter Translation (Enclosure)	*Ibid.*
"Ron Ron," Commander of the Siamese forces, to [Capt. R. Fenwick.]	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
Capt. R. Fenwick to Brigadier Smelt, Commanding Lower Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
12 Nov., 1825	He has failed to trace any member of the Pegu royal family. "Ron Ron" said to be of noble Talaing blood. Estimate of the extent of the forces of the Talaing Zamindars.	253.
18 Nov., 1825	Notifying the arrival of the vanguard of the Siamese army and the friendly attitude of "Ron Ron." Probable action of the Ex Governor of Martaban.	254-255.
17 Nov., 1825	Forwarding letters from "Ron Ron." A large Siamese force is on the way to Martaban. Estimate of the number of Talaings in Siamese territory. A probability of their reasserting their independence under "Ron Ron."	256.
Received 17 Nov., 1825	Announcing the approaching arrival of a large fleet at Martaban from Siam and requesting that provisions may be supplied them. The advantage to be derived by the cession of Tavoy and Martaban to Siam.	257.
Received 17 Nov., 1825	A private letter containing his true sentiments. He is anxious to leave Siamese territory and will advance wherever required.	258.
27 Nov., 1825	Reporting the operations of the Ex Governor of Martaban and the measures taken to strengthen the Zamindar of "Zengay" against him.	259.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Commissioners in Pegu and Ava.	Resolutions (Extract)	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 667, pp. 46-50. (2d set)
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., to Brigadier Smelt.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 403-404.
Capt. W. Williamson, Political Agent, to R. D. Mangles, Sec. to the Commission in Pegu and Ava.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 188-191. (2d set).

Date.	Subject.	Page.
19 Dec., 1825	A reply drawn up to the letters from "Ron Ron" and the Siamese Minister. Capt. Williamson to accompany the Siamese army as Political Agent. His allowance fixed.	260-262.
29 Dec., 1825	Directing him to abide by Sir A. Campbell's orders regarding the acceptance of Siamese assistance, and to report on the attitude of the Peguers towards "Ron Ron."	263-264.
14 Jan., 1826	"Ron Ron" has not arrived at Martaban. The Commissioners' letter has been forwarded to him, and he has been informed that his army will be supplied with grain and that Williamson awaits news of his movements. A note of the disposition of the Siamese forces.	265-266.

THE BURNEY PAPERS

VOL. II, PART III.

(AUGUST 1825 TO MARCH 1825.)

LIST OF CONTENTS.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
	Proceedings in Consultation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 680-690.
Captain H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to J. Anderson, Actg. Sec. to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agt. to the Siamese States, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (Translation.) (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to Capt. H. Burney.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Selangor.	Letter Translation	*Ibid,*
R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang, to the Raja of Perak.	Letter Translation	*Ibid,*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
13 Aug., 1825	Letter and enclosures from the Political Agent to the Siamese States read.	1.
5 Aug., 1825	Submitting translations of his correspondence with the Raja of Ligor previous to his visit to Kedah.	1.
13 July, 1825	Reporting his visit to Bengal and return to Penang and offering to meet the Raja and assist in settling differences between the inhabitants of Penang and Ligor.	2.
Received 25 July, 1825	He acknowledges Burney's letter of 13 July. He will meet the Agent at Kedah and will transmit letters to Siam.	3.
8 Aug., 1825	Notifying his intention to send an Agent to Perak and Selangor to prevent the recurrence of disturbances in those States, and expressing his approval of the agreement concluded by the Raja with Captain Burney.	4-5.
10 Aug., 1825	Mr. J. Anderson is deputed to Perak and Selangor to settle the differences with the Raja of Ligor. A proper reception requested for him and a favourable hearing to his proposals.	6.
10 Aug., 1825	A similar letter to that addressed to the Raja of Selangor.	6.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Commission	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 680-690.
J. Anderson, Political Agent to Perak and Selangor, to W. E Fullerton, Actg. Depy. Sec. to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agt. to the Siamese States, to J. Anderson, Actg. Sec. to Government.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 691-699.
	Preceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton and Council at Penang to Lord Amherst, Govr. General, and Council at Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
10 Aug., 1825	Commission to John Anderson as Agent to Perak and Selangor to negotiate with the Chiefs of those States.	7.
No date. [— Aug., 1825]	Acknowledging his appointment as Agent to Perak. Arrangements made to start on 13 August.	8.
8 Aug., 1825	Requesting an advance in cash to meet expenses at Kedah, &c.	9.
13 Aug., 1825	Capt. Burney was informed that he could draw his pay at Penang, but advances must be obtained from Mergui.	9.
4 Aug., 1825	Transmitting correspondence with the Raja of Ligor relating to his armed force at Kedah. The Raja relinquished his hostile intentions in obedience to strong remonstrances. Captain Burney visited him in July to negotiate points at issue and concluded a provisional Treaty. They are dispatching an Agent to Selangor to settle the differences between that State and Ligor. The removal of Siamese forces from Kedah must be referred to Siam. Inadvisability of reducing the military establishment at Penang.	10-13.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 746-749.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 751-757.
The Raja of Ligor to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter. Translation	*Ibid*, pp. 837-847.
R. Caunter, Actg. Malay Translator.	Note	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
8 Aug., 1825	Stating the escort he considers necessary for his Mission to Siam and requesting the assistance of Capt. Macfarquhar and Dr. Henderson. He presents two maps of Siamese territory to the Governor.	14-15.
15 Aug, 1825	Notifying his arrival at Kedah and friendly reception by the Raja of Ligor. The Raja sends a present to the Govr. General. He has furnished Burney with letters of introduction to Siamese officers at Mergui and Tavoy and promises to accompany him to Bangkok.	16-17.
17 Aug., 1825	Acknowledging receipt of a letter per Capt. Burney. He enumerates the articles sent for the Governor of Bengal. He begs that affairs in Perak and Selangor may be settled peaceably. Letters of introduction given to Capt. Burney. Information of a piratical attack on Malays off Kedah.	18-20.
24 Aug., 1825	He sends messengers to purchase articles for a funeral feast. Reasons for delaying his return to Ligor. He encloses his letter to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	21-22.
29 Aug., 1825	Doubt as to the meaning of a phrase in the above letter.	22.
26 Aug., 1825	He is anxious to befriend the Ex-Raja and procure his reconciliation with the Court of Siam. There is no ground for the Ex-Raja's distrust of his motives.	23-24.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 837-847.
J. Anderson, Political Agent to Selangor and Perak, to the Acting Secretary to Government, Penang	Letter (Report)	*Ibid.* pp. 847-893.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
30 Aug., 1825	Submitting arguments for abandoning his visit to Tenasserim and emphasizing the advantage of proceeding at once to Bangkok.	25-26.
26 Aug., 1825	He left Penang on the 13th Aug. and reached Selangor on the 19th. Report of his transactions there. His reception on the 20th Aug. The Raja's expressions of hatred towards the Siamese. The Agent explains the reasons for English intervention between Selangor and Ligor. Four main objects of the Mission debated. The Raja disavows any connection with a piratical fleet. The Agent's reasons for discrediting his statements. The Raja ultimately consents to recall Raja Hassan from Perak, to refrain from interference with Perak and to acknowledge the "Berman" river as the boundary between Perak and Selangor. He denies that he was concerned in the destruction of a Ligor fleet in 1722. The Commercial Agreement of 1818 with the English renewed. An arrangement made to mutually surrender criminals and suppress piracy. Ceremonies in honour of executing the Agreement. Notes on the fortifications of Selangor and their inadequacy for defence. Comments on the shipping in Selangor river. The Agent's departure from Selangor for Perak.	27-45.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Raja of Perak to the Raja of Selangor.	Letter Translation (Enclosure)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 847-893.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Note	*Ibid.*
Sultan Ibrahim Shah, Raja of Selangor, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* pp. 947-961.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
24 May, 1825	He agrees to the establishment of Raja "Kechil Soolong" of "Kwala Bidor" as collector of revenues and arbitrator of disputes regarding debts. He denies having brought the Siamese to Perak. He will adhere to the settlement made with Selangor.	46-48.
26 Aug., 1825	Remarks on the titles used in the above letter. Proofs of its authenticity.	48.
26 Aug., 1825	He denies having oppressed the inhabitants of Perak. The Raja of Perak is tributary to him. No question as to the boundary between Perak and Selangor. Reasons why Raja "Hassan" was left in Perak. No truth in the report that prows from Selangor are at Perak or that the writer is harbouring pirates.	49-50.
Translated 2 Sept., 1825	Desiring that jewels may be procured for him in Bengal.	51.
27 Aug., 1825	Requesting the return of Burmese and Malay criminals escaped to Penang, in accordance with the treaty concluded with Captain Burney.	52-53.
8 Sept., 1825	The Superintendent of Police to seize the criminals demanded by the Raja of Ligor and report on the case.	53.
2 Sept., 1825	He is about to proceed to Ligor to meet Captain Burney and escort him to Bangkok. He has ordered a present for the Governor. He requests the Governor's consideration for his two sons at Kedah. He desires particulars of Mr. Anderson's Mission to Perak and Selangor.	54-55.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 947-961.
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*, pp. 994-995.
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to J. R. Cuppage, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 996-1000.
	List	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to J. R. Cuppage, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.*
	Preceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
1 Sept., 1825	An accident to the *Minerva* prevents Capt. Burney's visit to Tenasserim and he is to proceed at once to Bangkok with his escort. The objects of his Mission to Siam detailed. The advantage of having a British accredited agent at Siam during the campaign against Ava.	56-57.
8 Sept., 1825	Instructions to be prepared for Capt. Burney. Orders respecting the escort and surgeon attached to the Mission.	57.
4 Sept., 1825	He is supplying Perak with rice. He requests that the boats conveying it may be certified by the English.	58.
15 Sept., 1825	The Raja of Ligor's request refused.	58.
10 Sept., 1825	Enclosing an additional list of presents suitable for the Siamese Court and desiring permission to provide a gift for the "Chow Phraya Phra Klang."	59.
10 Sept., 1825	List of articles required to complete the stock of presents suitable for the Court of Siam.	60-61.
14 Sept., 1825	Notifying the hiring of the *Guardian* to convey the Mission to Siam, indenting for stationery and drugs, and estimating the charges of the Embassy.	62.
15 Sept., 1825	Capt. Burney's indents passed and an advance made to him.	62.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Governor of Penang to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (Translation.)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 1052-1057.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the "Prah Klang" at Bangkok.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 1058-1133.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Rajas of Tringanu and Kalantan, the "Pyas" of "Punguli," etc.	Letter	*Ibid.*
	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Political Agent to Perak and Selangor, to the Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid*,

Date.	Subject.	Page.
10 Sept., 1825	The Raja's presents for the Govr. General and Govr. of Penang acknowledged and a return made. Capt. Burney proceeds to Ligor and Bangkok. The Raja's emissaries allowed freedom of trade at Penang. Similar freedom is desired for British subjects in Siamese countries. Reasons why the Raja should send no boats to Perak. Note on the whereabouts of the criminals desired. A special concession to the Raja's emissary to purchase firearms.	63-65.
20 Sept., 1825	Notifying Capt. Burney's appointment as Envoy to Siam to congratulate the King on his accession, to give details of the War with Burma, to cement friendly relations with the English and to discuss the condition of Kedah. The Siamese in the conquered provinces of Tavoy and Mergui to receive special consideration. Note of the agreement between Capt. Burney and the Raja of Ligor. A present sent.	66-67.
20 Sept., 1825	Notifying the departure of Capt. Burney as Envoy to Siam and requesting a friendly reception for him by the Rajas whose territory he may visit.	68.
22 Sept., 1825	A notification that Capt. Burney will sail for Siam on the 24th September.	68.
18 Sept., 1825	Enclosing translation of a letter from the Raja of Selangor and stating that the guns in charge of Raja "Hassan" are to be sent to Selangor.	69.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Sultan Ibrahim, Raja of Selangor, to J. Anderson.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 1038-1039.
J. Anderson, Political Agent to Perak and Selangor, to the Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter (Report)	*Ibid.*.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
10 Sept., 1825	He excuses the delay in executing his engagements. He begs that Mr. Anderson will recover debts due to him from the King of Perak.	70.
15 Sept., 1825	Reporting his negotiations at Perak. His reception at the mouth of the Perak river. His arrival at "Kwala Bidor" and visit to Raja "Hassan." His formal and cordial reception by the Raja of Perak. The Raja acknowledges his fear of the Siamese. Duplicity of the Raja of Ligor and falsity of the charges brought by him against Selangor. A stolen paper. The history of the presentation of the "Boonga Mas" by Perak to Siam. The truth about the piratical fleet off Pankour. The Raja invites the English to settle a factory at Perak. Cause of the restricted navigation of Perak river. An account of the events leading to the flight of "Che Hat," a Siamese chief, from Perak, the seizure of Siamese prows, the investiture of the present Raja of Perak by the Raja of Selangor and the appointment of Raja "Hassan" as Collector of Revenues. Unpopularity of Raja "Hassan." The inadvisability of allowing the Raja of Ligor to interfere with Perak. An engagement drawn up between the Agent and the Raja of Perak, recognizing the established boundary between Perak and Selangor, ensuring the removal of Raja "Hassan," and the re-opening the navigation of all rivers for freedom of trade. A Reduction of the duty on tin. No	71-95.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak, to J. Anderson, Political Agent to Selangor and Perak.	Letter Translation (enclosure No. 1)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 1058-1133.
"Aluang Packdi Juta" [Luang Bhakdi Yotha], Minister of the Raja of Ligor, to Sultan Abdu'llah and the Chiefs of Perak.	Letter Translation (enclosure No. 2)	*Ibid.*
"Aluang Packdi Juta" to Sultan Abdu'llah and the Chiefs of Perak.	Letter Translation (enclosure No, 3)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	shortage of rice at Perak. The Agent leaves Perak. A second visit to Raja "Hassan." He is allowed time to prepare for removal. A meeting with "Nakoda" Muhammed. News from Kedah. The Agent's return to Penang. Comments on the information obtained at Selangor and Perak and on the points in which it differs from that obtained by Captain Burney. The treachery of "Che Etam." The Agent's firm belief in the aggressive intentions of the Raja of Ligor. His suggestions for the suppression of piracy. The advantage of "Pankour" as a military post. Commendation of his assistants in the Mission to Selangor.	
No date. [— Aug., 1825]	He cannot meet the Agent at "Pankour" but sends messengers to conduct him to Perak.	96.
15 Aug., 1825	Informing him of the coming of Mr. Anderson to settle the differences at Perak and Selangor. The Raja of Ligor's fleet is detained until the result of the Mission is known. The Raja of Perak is urged to hold his own against the English.	97-99.
15 Aug., 1825	The armament destined for Selangor is detained at Capt. Burney's request while the English mediate with Selangor. Raja "Hassan's" followers are to remain at Perak when he departs.	100.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
"Aluang Packdi Juta" to Sultan Abdu'llah and the Chiefs of Perak.	Letter Translation (enclosure No. 4)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 1058-1133.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Commission rough draft (enclosure No. 5)	*Ibid*,
The Raja of Perak and J. Anderson.	Agreement Translation (enclosure No. 6)	*Ibid.*
Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure No. 7)	*Ibid*,
J. Anderson, Political Agent to Selangor and Perak.	Notice Translation (enclosure No. 8)	*Ibid.*
Raja "Hassan" to J. Anderson, Political Agent to Selangor and Perak.	Letter Translation (enclosure No. 9)	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 1148-1253.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
15 Aug., 1825	Mr. John Anderson is deputed to Perak by the Governor of Penang. The Raja is cautioned to be on his guard and is ordered to maintain that the sovereignty of Perak has been transferred to Ligor.	101-102.
No date. [— Aug., 1825]	Copy of rough draft of commission accrediting J. Anderson as Agent to Selangor, stolen by " Che Etam.	103.
6 Sept., 1825	Engagement between J. Anderson, on behalf of the East India Co., and the Raja of Perak. The boundary between Perak and Selangor fixed. Raja " Hassan " to be removed from Perak. A reduction in the duty on tin and freedom of trade granted.	104-105.
5 Sept., 1825	Acknowledging the Governor's letter and approving Mr. Anderson's proceedings. Settlement of the boundary between Perak and Selangor. He is willing to send the "Boonga Mas" to Siam if considered necessary.	106.
6 Sept., 1825	A notice to Raja " Hassan " to quit Perak, in accordance with the agreement made with the rulers of Selangor and Perak.	107.
6 Sept., 1825	Acknowledging receipt of notice to leave Perak and begging for a little respite and an interview with Mr. Anderson.	108.
19 Sept., 1825	Commenting on Mr. Anderson's report of his Mission to Selangor and Perak. He agrees with Mr. Anderson in the necessity of limiting Siamese dominions to the southward. The Raja of Selangor's assertions repu-	109-117.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Anderson, Political Agent to Perak and Selangor, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 1148-1253.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	diating the protection of pirates not to be credited. Reasons given. Compensation should have been exacted from Selangor for the boats lost by the Raja of Ligor at Perak. Weakness of the agreements concluded by Mr. Anderson. Burney's suggestion for forcing Siam to relinquish supremacy over the Malayan States by forming offensive and defensive alliances with Kalantan and Perak. The question of Kedah to be considered separately. The personal animosity of the Raja of Ligor against Mr. Anderson accountable for the letters written to Perak. How misunderstandings are fomented by Malays. The inefficiency of Mr. Anderson's measures to preclude further Siamese interference with the affairs of Perak. Burney appeals for fairness in regard to the Raja of Ligor who is personally known to him.	
21 Sept., 1825	He replies to Capt. Burney's remarks in the above letter. He repudiates the suggestion that the letters from the Raja of Ligor to the Raja of Perak were not authentic and taxes Capt. Burney with inconsistency in his remarks. He gives reasons for his unfavourable estimate of the character of the Raja of Ligor and for his leniency to the Raja of Selangor. He charges Burney with obtaining concessions by means of bribes. He combats Burney's opinion as to the futility of the engagements made with the Rajas of Perak and Selangor, and differs from his	118-135.

Name.	Nature of Document	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 103, pp. 1058-1133.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	estimate of those Chiefs. He strongly deprecates Burney's attitude towards Kedah. He defends himself from the charge of provoking a war with Siam and accuses Burney of credulity and change of opinion.	
24 Sept., 1825	Remarks on Mr. Anderson's reports of his Mission to Selangor and Perak. He recapitulates the reasons for undertaking the Mission and the alternative to be feared in the event of non-interference with the schemes of the Raja of Ligor. He details the concessions obtained from the Raja of Ligor and the objects demanded by him in return, through negotiation between the English and the Malay States. Notes of discrepancies in the statements of the disputing chieftains. One point only remains unadjusted and can remain open. The aggressive power of the Raja of Ligor must be held in check. Raja "Hassan" to be allowed to reside in Wellesley Province. A note on Capt. Burney's comments on Mr. Anderson's report.	136-152.
	The rights of Siamese supremacy over the Malay Pensinsula questioned, except as regards Kedah and Perak. The significance of the "Boonga Mas" has been misunderstood. The annexation of Kedah by Siam was the result of weakness and and the restoration of the Ex-Raja can only be effected by negotiation. A retrospect of the history of Perak. Siam has no legitimate rights over that state. A note on Dutch	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O. Factory Records, Straits Settlements, Vol. 103, pp. 1058-1133.
The son of the Raja of Ligor to Captain H. Burney.	Letter Translation.	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter Translation.	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak.	Letter Translation.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	influence in the Malay Peninsula and on relations between the Burmese and Siamese. Reasons for opposing Siamese supremacy over Malay States.	
Translated 27 Sept. 1825	He is leaving Kedah for Ligor and will escort Capt. Burney to Bangkok. He desires that his emissaries may purchase various articles in Penang. He is anxious to hear the result of Mr. Anderson's Mission to Perak and Selangor. He requests that a further search may be made for the criminal "Arif." He begs the Gorvernor's friendship for his son at Kedah, sends rice as a token of goodwill and wishes to procure a horse.	153-155.
Translated 27 Sept. 1825	The Raja of Ligor is leaving Kedah and he requests that Captain Burney will join him at Ligor without delay.	156.
23 Sept. 1825	Notifying Capt. Burney's departure for Ligor. The Envoy will report on Mr. Anderson's Mission. Copies of engagements with Selangor and Perak enclosed. The Raja is requested to ensure the permanence of friendly relations thus secured.	157-158.
21 Sept. 1825	Acknowledging the cordial reception given to Mr. Anderson and the satisfactory engagement concluded. Two cruisers sent to hasten the departure of Raja "Hassan" from Perak.	159-160.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to Sultan Ibrahim, Raja of Selangor.	Letter Translation.	I. O. Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol, 103, pp, 1058-1133,
J. Anderson, Political Agent to Perak and Selangor, to Raja "Hassan."	Letter Translation.	*Ibid.*
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter.	*Ibid.* vol. 105 pp. 455-459.
The agent of a mercantile house at Singapore to (?)	Letter (extract.)	*Ibid.*
R. Fullerton.	Minute.	*Ibid.* pp, 463-468.
R. Fullerton.	Minute.	*Ibid,*
Sultan Ibrahim, Raja of Selangor, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation.	*Ibid.* pp. 573-576.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
21 Sept. 1825.	Respecting the removal of Raja "Hassan" from "Kwala Bidor" and the compensation to be paid by Selangor for the seizure of Siamese prows. The Raja is urged to adhere to the agreement made with Mr. Anderson.	161-163.
23 Sept. 1825.	The Governor of Penang expects him to complete his preparations to leave Perak. He is at liberty to reside in the Company's jurisdiction.	164.
8 Nov. 1825.	Note of arrival of a ship from Bangkok. The action of the Chief of "Chumphon" discountenanced by the King of Siam.	165.
31 Aug. 1825.	Reports current in Bangkok. Intention of the Siamese to assist Ligor against Selangor and Perak. Departure of 30 war prows for an unknown destination. Persistent belief in Siam of hostile designs of the English.	166.
25 Nov, 1825.	Capt. Burney to be furnished with copies of all Treaties connected with the Malay States.	167.
30 Nov, 1825,	Explaining in detail the the views of the Penang Govt. respecting the means to be adopted to counteract the encroachments of Siam on the Malay States, without resort to force.	168-169.
Translated 15 Dec, 1825.	Denying the harbouring of pirates, requesting the Governor's intervention to recover his property at Perak, and complaining of the interference of the Siamese.	170-171.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
	Proceedings in Consultation.	I. O. Factory Records, Straits Settlements, Vol. 105, pp. 573-576.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 824-827.
R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police, to W. S. Cracroft, Sec. to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 865-868.
Captain H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to E. A. Blundell, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter (report.)	I. O. Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, Vol. 330 No. 17.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
15 Dec. 1825	A protest to be made to the "Bajinda Muda" against the occupation of Perak by the Siamese. The Treaty between Captain Burney and the Raja of Ligor to be enforced.	171
16 Dec. 1825	Complaining of the infraction of the Treaty concluded with Captain Burney by the sending a Siamese force to Perak and usurping authority there.	172-173
21 Dec. 1825	Enclosing a paper found in the possession of "Joosoo," a "Jawi," suspected of being in league with pirates. "Joosoo" protests that the paper is a certificate given him by the Raja of Ligor.	174-175
2 April, 1825	Report of negotiations with the Raja of Ligor and his subordinates in Feb. 1825. The Agent's reception at Kedah. Charges brought against the Ex-Raja by the sons of the Raja of Ligor. A report current in Kedah of Siamese co-operation with the British against Ava. The ostensible and real reasons of "Khoon Aksorn's" visit to Penang. The Agent's reasons for proceeding direct from Kedah to Ligor. His report of "Kangar" and its ruler. His comments on "Kayang" near the mouth of the "Purlis" river, "Membang Segara" in the "Sittool" district, Pulo "Eepoh, "Lungu" and the streams in its neighbourhood. Two of the sons of	176-196

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	the Raja of Ligor stationed at "Meerakit" to preserve the monopoly of trade in edible birds nests and tripang. Pirates haunt the coast between "Lungu" and "Pak-lao." Comments on the coast from "Lungu" to the Trang river. Opposition to the Agent's intention to visit "Khantannee." Reasons for abandoning the idea.	
	The objects of the Agent's Mission misrepresented to the Siamese. A belief current that the British meditate an attack on Ligor. A fleet building at "Khantannee." Comments on the coast between Trang and Pak-lao and its deserted condition. The Agent visits Phu-nga while awaiting a reply from Ligor. He returns to Trang and learns that the Raja of Ligor refuses to grant him an audience at Trang, but will meet him at Kedah. Indiscretion of "Achong," Burney's emissary to the Raja. Misrepresentations of the intentions of the English the cause of suspicion of their actions by the Raja and his followers. Burney's plea for fairness of judgment in dealing with the Raja. Mischief made by Malay letter writers. The Agent's disbelief in the Raja's intention to attack Selangor. The restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah contrary to the interests of the Raja of Ligor and his family. Reasons urged for not exciting his opposition. The rulers of Phu-nga	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Captain H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to E. A. Blundell, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter (report)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, Vol. 330, No. 18

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	and Salang favourable to the restoration of the Ex-Raja. The conciliation of the "Wang-na" at Bangkok a necessity to attain that object. Means of preventing the Raja of Ligor from attacking Selangor put forward. The Agent's opinions on what can be obtained from Siam by treaty.	
2 April, 1825.	Report of his Mission to the Phraya of Salang and the Chiefs on the Isthmus of "Kraw" from the 4th to the 19th March 1825. The Agent's arrival at Phu-nga. A house prepared for him. Ceremonial reception by the Phraya. Great influence exercised over the Chief and his officers by a Chuliah interpreter. The Agent secures his friendship and support and that of the eldest son of the Chief. A private interview with the Chief. The Burmese War discussed. The Agent is urged to proceed to Bangkok. He gives information of the Burmese Embassy to Cochin China. The Agent visits, and obtains the good will of, the subordinate officers at Phu-nga. He also visits the "Prah of Takua-Thung" and the "Prah of Takua-Pa."	197-222.
	Notes on these Chiefs, their appearance and extent of their authority. Reason of their presence at Phu-nga. An interview with the principal Commissioner from Bangkok. His rapacity. The Agent wins him over and obtains advice regarding presents suitable for Siam. A register of Siamese inhabitants and slaves in Salang.	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Notes on the Phraya of Salang, his appearance, character, his influence at Bangkok, extent of his jurisdiction and number of his subjects. The Agent's enforced detention at Phu-nga. His frequent interviews with the Phraya of Salang and his son. He is informed of the attitude at Bangkok towards the Burmese War. Rumours of the presence of an European envoy at Bangkok. The objects of the Agent's Mission approved by the Phraya on his own behalf and that of the King of Siam. Letters and presents from the Agent to the Siamese officers in the neighbourhood of Mergui and Tenasserim forwarded by the Phraya, who requests that Burney may be deputed to Bangkok. Note on the route from Phu-nga to Bangkok, and on the geographical information obtained while at Phu-nga. The Agent is present at the ceremony of taking the oath of fidelity to the King of Siam. Value of the island of Salang or Junkceylon. Its productions and facilities for trade. Need for a survey of the harbour of Phu-nga and the coast of the island. Remarks on the tin trade, royal monopolies, import duties, &c. The advantage to the Siamese of the cession of a portion of Tenasserim discussed. Note on the commercial importance of Mergui. No actual title can be claimed by the Siamese to these conquests. Reason for withholding the news of the death of the late King of Siam. The Siamese form of mourning for a king.	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The son of the Raja of Ligor to Capt. Burney.	Letter Translation (enclosure A)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, Vol. 330, No. 18.
Captain H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to the Court of Siam.	Memorandum (enclosure C.)	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to the Phraya of Chumphon.	Letter (enclosure D.)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	The Agent reviews the method of his intercourse with the Phraya of Salang and his subordinates. He strongly recommends the acceptance of their offers of assistance in negotiating with Siam. His acknowledgment of the assistance of Messrs. Maingy, Cracroft and Anderson.	
Translated 26 Mar. 1825	Acknowledging Capt. Burney's letter per "China Achong," on behalf of his father. Trang is too far distant for a meeting place. The Raja of Ligor will meet the English Agent at Kedah. Note of receipt of presents.	223-224
11 Mar. 1825	Note given to the Phraya of Salang, to be forwarded to the Court of Siam, informing them of the captures made from Burma by the English and the deputing of Capt. Burney to the Siamese States in the neighbourhood of Tenasserim to cement an alliance. The Govr. General is desirous of sending an Agent to Siam to discuss the Burmese War and to afford proof of the friendly intentions of the British towards Siam.	225-226
15 Mar. 1825	Acquainting him of his mission to the Siamese States, desiring the Phraya's co-operation in establishing friendly relations with the British at Mergui and Tenasserim, and requesting that a reply may be sent to Penang.	227-228

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States.	Note.	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, Vol. 330, No. 18.
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to the Officer Commanding the British troops at Tenasserim.	Letter (enclosure E.)	*Ibid.*
H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States.	Note.	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Political Agent to the Siamese States, to the officer commanding the British troops at Mergui.	Letter (enclosure F.)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
15 Mar. 1825	Letters similar to the above were addressed to the Phraya of Bejrapuri, the Chao Phraya of Rajpuri, and the Phraya of Chaiya.	229.
15 Mar. 1825	Letters and presents from Burney to the Siamese Chiefs in the neighbourhood of Mergui and Tenasserim have been transmitted per the Phraya of Salang. Brigadier General Sir A. Campbell to be notified. The Agent reports his friendly reception at Phunga and the offer of the Phraya to accompany him to Bangkok. This dispatch sent through the Phraya of Chumphon who has charge of the boundary line. Seizure of Burmese by this official. Friendly intervention of the Phra of Takua-Pa on the Agent's behalf. The officers Commanding at Mergui and Martaban to be communicated with through the Phraya Bejrapuri and the Chao Phraya of Rajpuri. Notes on these rulers. A recommendation to treat any Siamese agents (deputed to Tenasserim as the result of Burney's letters) with consideration.	230-233.
15 Mar. 1825	Three copies of the above letter sent respectively to the Officers Commanding at Mergui, Tavoy and Martaban.	234.
18 Mar. 1825	Dispatch sent per the eldest son of the Phraya of Salang, recommending that Phra Puriraj-sombatti, bent on a commercial visit to Mergui, be received in a friendly manner. Note	235-236.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Raja "Narong Rüangrit Prasit, Chit Songkram" or Phraya Phunga, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation. (enclosure G.)	I. O. Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 330, No. 18.
The Raja of Takua Thung and Bonglee to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation. (enclosure H.)	*Ibid.*
"Phra-jot," &c. Commander of Takua Pa, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure I.)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	on the position of certain Siamese towns in the neighbourhood of Junkceylon.	
Translated 26 Mar. 1825	Notifying the arrival of Capt. Burney as Commissioner from Penang with news of the Burmese War. Commendation of Burney. The Raja's son will escort him to Bangkok, where the Raja will await him.	237.
Translated (? 26 Mar. 1825)	Reception of Captain Burney and commendation of him. The letter brought by him forwarded to Bangkok. Protestations of friendship and goodwill.	238.
Translated 26 Mar. 1825.	He has received letters and presents from Capt. Burney. Arrangement for opening up trade between Takua-Pa and Mergui.	239.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Raja "Narong Rüangrit Prasit, Chit Songkram" or Phraya Phunga, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation. (enclosure G.)	I. O. Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 330, No. 18.
The Raja of Takua Thung and Bonglee to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation. (enclosure H.)	*Ibid.*
"Phra-jot," &c. Commander of Takua Pa, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure I.)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	on the position of certain Siamese towns in the neighbourhood of Junkceylon.	
Translated 26 Mar. 1825	Notifying the arrival of Capt. Burney as Commissioner from Penang with news of the Burmese War. Commendation of Burney. The Raja's son will escort him to Bangkok, where the Raja will await him.	237.
Translated (? 26 Mar. 1825)	Reception of Captain Burney and commendation of him. The letter brought by him forwarded to Bangkok. Protestations of friendship and goodwill.	238.
Translated 26 Mar. 1825.	He has received letters and presents from Capt. Burney. Arrangement for opening up trade between Takua-Pa and Mergui.	239.

THE BURNEY PAPERS

VOL. II, PART IV.

LIST OF CONTENTS.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. M. Williams, Deputy Sec. to Govt., Penang, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William	Letter (extract)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 325, No. 16.
Lieutenant J. Low, employed on the Tenasserim Coast	Report (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 337, No. 2.
Lieutenant J. Low.	Report (extract)	*Ibid.* No. 3.
Lieutenant J. Low.	Report (extract)	*Ibid.* No. 8.
Lieutenant J. Low, Envoy to Perak, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 139, p. 24.
Captain H. Burney, late Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 342, No. 9.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
11 June, 1824	Mergui and Tavoy should not be transferred to Siam without adequate compensation, *e. g.*, trading facilities and the restoration of the King of Kedah.	1-2.
1 Oct. 1825	Report on Tenasserim and Mergui. Claims of Siam to Tenasserim. Burmese carried off from Mergui by the Siamese. Measures recommended to stop further encroachments. An exchange of prisoners may be effected. Hatred of the Siamese in Tenasserim.	3-4.
1 Nov. 1825	Report on Tavoy. Its early independence and subsequent conquest and reconquest by Burmese and Siamese.	5.
15 Aug. 1825	Report on Martaban. Comments on the attitude of the Siamese with regard to the Burmese War. Their reported design to seize Martaban. Reasons for the Siamese intention to revive the Pegu Dynasty. Inefficiency of the Siamese army and of the fortifications at Bangkok. Uselessness of Siam as an ally against Burma. The Conquest of Burma favourable for Siamese aggrandisment.	6-10.
13 Oct. 1826	He sends the *Zephyr* for additional provisions and presents. Negotiations with Perak brought to a favourable conclusion.	11.
2 Dec. 1826	He announces his arrival at Fort William with the Treaty negotiated at Siam and presents a report of his transactions.	12-13.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, late Envoy to Siam.	Report (enclosure)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 342, No. 1 of No. 10.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
2 Dec. 1826.	Report on the Mission to Siam. Comments on earlier attempts to negotiate with Siam leading up to Burney's Mission in 1825, *e. g.*, Crawfurd's Mission in 1822, Low's Mission to Ligor and Col. Snow's abortive attempt. A change of rulers in Siam provides an opportunity for a Mission. Capt. Burney deputed to negotiate with the Chiefs of Ligor, Junkceylon and other Siamese States, with a view to pave the way for negotiations with Siam. His difficulties in combating the suspicions of the Raja of Ligor and in obtaining an interview with him Intention of Ligor to retain Kedah and exploit that province, and also to occupy Perak and Selangor. Captain Burney's friendly reception at Pungah by the Govr. of Junkceylon and deputy governors of the neighbouring places. His attempts through these Chiefs to establish intercourse between the British garrisons and Siamese posts at Mergui, Tenasserim, &c. Negotiations regarding Kedah to be effected only through Siamese Chiefs in the neighbourhood of Penang. Notes on the history, government and extent of Junkceylon. Captain Burney sent to Calcutta to detail the information obtained, to suggest placing Mergui and Tavoy under the Governor of Penang, and to submit proposals for negotiation with Siam. His suggestions approved and credentials furnished him as an Envoy from the Governor General to the	14-76.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Court of Siam, with power to congratulate the new King on his accession, to afford information regarding the Burmese War, to effect an exchange of Burmese and Siamese prisoners, to bring about an improvement in commercial relations with Siam, and to effect the restoration of the king of Kedah.	
	A note on the action of Siamese armed forces since the outbreak of the war with Burma. Withdrawal of "Ron-Ron's" force from Martaban in March 1825. Seizure of Burmese at Tavoy and plunder of Tenasserim. Siamese co-operation against Burma considered undesirable. The Envoy empowered to invite assistance in transport only. Burney's return to Penang in 1825. The Raja of Ligor's preparations against Perak becoming formidable. Reports of an attempt on Penang. Burney visits the Raja in July and obtains a provisonal Treaty allowing the Governor of Penang to mediate with Selangor. The Raja agrees to accompany Burney to Bangkok and to refrain from any attempt on Perak. Note on the chief point gained by this treaty. Mr. Anderson settles the quarrel between Ligor and Selangor. Messrs Maingy and Blundell assume charge of the Tenasserim Province. Captain Burney authorized to proceed to Bangkok with the Raja of Ligor. The objects recommended to be obtained in negotiations with Siam. Reasons for not insisting on the abandoning of Siamese supremacy	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	over the Malayan States or on the cession of Junkceylon. Four main points in the Envoy's instructions, (1) The restoration of the King of Kedah. (2) The withdrawal of the Siamese from Perak. (3) The prevention of further Siamese conquests in the Malay Peninsula. (4) The establishment of freedom of trade with the interior of the Malay Peninsula. The primary object of the Mission to Siam the maintenance of harmony with the British. Limited powers of the Envoy and the hopelessness of effecting the restoration of the deposed ruler of Kedah by conciliation only. Reasons for accepting the escort of of the Raja of Ligor to Bangkok rather than that of the Governor of Pungah. Constitution of the Mission. The Envoy starts on the 25th Sept. 1825, reaches Tringannu on the 17th Oct., and Ligor on the 20th Oct. Ruined state of Ligor. Distrust of the British there. The Envoy starts for Bangkok on the 8th Nov. and anchors off Paknam on the 28th. He insists on retaining his guns and is accorded a suitable escort to Bangkok. Discussions as to the ceremonial to be observed at the meeting with the King. A compromise effected. An interview with the King on the 16th Dec. and subsequently with other Siamese officials. Accommodation and provisions allotted to the Mission. Unfriendly attitude of the Foreign Minster. His opposition overruled. Repeated conferences with the Privy	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Council. A Treaty of Friendship and Commerce negotiated. The Envoy's final audience with the King on the 17th July 1826.	
	Review of the obstacles encountered in conciliating Siamese opinion. Suspicion of British designs on Bangkok difficult to eradicate. Strong opposition to the release of Burmese captives. Effect of false reports circulated in Bangkok. Uncomfortable situation of the Mission in consequence. Partial re-establishment of confidence in the Envoy. Reasons for waiving the demand for the restoration of the King of Kedah.	
	Notes on the Court of Siam and its component parts. Hostile attitude of the "Wangna." The wisdom of a policy of conciliation discussed. Mischief wrought by idle tales. Comments on the Siamese attitude towards the Burmese War Co-operation with the English never intended. Notes on the actions of the Siamese commanders. Why the Phraya of Chumphon was made a scapegoat. Attempt of the King of Ava to secure Siamese neutrality. Excuses tendered for refusing to supply transport to the British and for failing to co-operate against the Burmese. The real reasons, lack of draught animals and of available troops. Persistent distrust of Burney and his messengers. Contrast between Siamese and European methods of warfare. Impossibility of uniting Siamese with British troops. Remarks on the population of Siam and	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	the devastation wrought by incessant wars on the frontiers. Preponderance of females to males. Reasons. Composition of the Siamese standing army. Its duties. Unfitness of the general population for military service. Position of Maha Yotha and his force. Reports of his power and influence exaggerated. False news circulated by him in Bangkok. Ill effect of such tales. Unsuccessful endeavours to persuade the Court of Siam to depute an Agent to the Headquarters of the British Army for the purposes of negotiation. Difficulty of negotiating by correspondence and of reaching the King's ear. Reasons for the tone adopted by Burney in his written communications. Despicable character of native Portuguese interpreters. Their conduct induces contempt for all Europeans. Unwise conduct of commanders of British vessels visiting Bangkok. Reasons for Siamese opposition to re-establishment of the Pegu kingdom and arguments showing the inadvisability of such a measure. Comments on Maha Yotha, the Peguers and the extent of the ancient kingdom of Pegu. Advantages of a wide tract of waste land as a boundary between Siam and Tenasserim. Possibilities of reviving trade between Siam and the coast of Tenasserim. The cession of territory to Siam discussed. Difficulty of ascertaining the real views of the Ministers. Suggested compensations to be offered to secure the removal	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney	Additional note to the foregoing.	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 675, Appendix to No. 1 of No. 10 above.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to the Court of Siam.	Report (extract).	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 342, No. 2 of No. 11.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	of the Siamese from Kedah. Any unconditional cession inadvisable. Comments on the territory acquired by the Burmese War and suggestions for dealing with it. The necessity of establishing posts under British control for commercial purposes and ports for refitting ships. Hatred and distrust of the Siamese by the Burmese. Difficulties encountered in obtaining the release of Burmese captives. Their sufferings owing to inhuman treatment. The release of 1400 captives a satisfactory feature of the Mission. Contrast between the treatment accorded to Siamese and Burmese prisoners. Effect of the Mission at Tavoy and Mergui.	
6 July 1827.	Recent events preclude the possibility of restoring conquered territory to Ava. No hope of profit by the retention of Tavoy. The advisability of ceding conquered territory to Siam on certain conditions.	77-78
2 Dec. 1826.	Report concerning the commerce of Siam. Retrospect of the trading relations between China and Siam. Large numbers of Chinese inhabitants in Bangkok. Their junks trade with the Malay States and the British settlements in the East. Extent of trade between Siam and Cochin China. The most valuable exports of Siam obtained from Laos. No trade existing with Japan, Achin, Persia or Southern India. Commerce between India and Siam restricted to two ships annually from Surat. Ex-	79-121

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	tortionate treatment of Surat traders. A sketch of the attempts by the Portuguese, French, Dutch and Spaniards to establish commercial relations with Siam. Intercourse between Siam and America of recent growth. Trade restricted to muskets, gunpowder, brimstone and Spanish dollars, in exchange for sugar. Retrospect of English commercial relations with Siam from 1610 to 1821 when Mr Crawfurd was deputed to Bangkok. Settlement of Messrs Gillies, Hunter and Malloch at Bangkok in 1823. Their success in conciliating the Phra Klang and the assistance furnished by them to Burney's Mission. Advice to merchants visiting Siam. Little demand for foreign goods. Close resemblance in the dress of men and women in Siam. Sugar the principal export and the chief article of barter. Comments on other commodities obtainable in Siam, *e. g.*, cocoa-nut-oil, benzoin, gamboge, tin, ivory, sticklac, pepper, salt, cotton, hides, cardamoms, beeswax and gold. Further advice to British traders. Notes on the navigation of the Menam. Table of Siamese coins, weights and measures. Notes on the King of Siam and on the principal officers of his court. Favourable comparison between the present King and his predecessor. No state influence possessed by the Queen of Siam. Status of the White Elephants of Siam. Remarks on the title and functions of the "Wang-na." The number of princes in Siam. Their	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, late Envoy to the Court of Siam.	Report	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 342, No. 3 of No. 12.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	lack of dignity. Burney's advice as to the method of carrying on further correspondence with the Court of Siam. Customs connected with the 5th Minister of State. List of Ministers subordinate to the "Wang-na." List of Siamese titles. Burney's commendation of his assistants and escort.	
2 Dec. 1826.	Report on the proceedings of the Mission as regards Kedah and the Malay States. Early history of the Malay Peninsula from native historians and the Malay Annals. Proof of Siamese possessions on the Malay Peninsula before the arrival of the first Malay colony from Sumatra and of recognition of the authority of Siam by Malay States. The origin and signification of the "Boonga Mas" discussed. The aim of Siam to establish a complete control over the States on the West coast of the Peninsula. Burney's negotiations at Bangkok ensured the safety of Selangor, upheld the rights of Perak and procured freedom of trade with Tringannu and Kelantan. Active British protection over the Malay States would be impossible and dangerous. Reasons. Notes on the ten Malay States over which Siam claims superiority. 1. *Linga and Rhio.* Its early history. Its subjection by the Dutch and dependency on Malacca from 1787 until 1824. 2. *Johore.* Originally included in Rhio. Its extent and history.	122-211

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	3. *Pahang.* Principal productions, tin and gold. 4. *Rhumbo.* An inland state subject to Malacca. 5. *Patani.* Its early history. An important trading centre in the 17th century. Devastated by the Siamese in 1786 and 1792. Now divided into chieftainships acknowledging the authority of Siamese governors and sending tributary tokens to Siam. Trading possibilities of this State. 6. *Tringanu.* Acknowledges its dependence on Siam, and is under the Siamese governor of Singora. Its extent and early history. Remarks on its late ruler and his incapacity. 7. *Kelantan.* An important state in 1477. Its mineral resources. Distracted by civil war. Subject to Siam and under the authority of the Raja of Ligor. The Envoy endeavoured unsuccessfully to induce Siam to withdraw its claims to superiority over Tringanu and Kelantan. He details the measures taken to secure freedom of trade with these states without involving the British Goverment in interference in political matters. 8. *Selangor.* Its connexion with, and dependence on the Dutch. Its extent and productions. Its suspicious dealings with pirates. No proof of Siamese authority over Selangor. The Envoy procured confirmation of its independence. Arguments used for preventing Siamese interference with Perak and Selangor. 9. *Perak.* A sketch of its early history and its relations with the Dutch	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	up to 1795. Its extent and resources. Attacked by Kedah, under orders from Siam, and reduced to vassalage in 1818. Siam's unfounded claims to superiority over Perak. The Envoy's endeavours to secure the country from future interference. The hostile action of the Raja of Selangor justified. Suspected disloyalty of the subordinate chiefs of Perak. Means suggested for repressing pirates who resort to Perak and Selangor.	
	10. *Kedah.* Its name, present extent and productions. Remarks on the family of the deposed chief of Kedah. The manner in which the kingdom became subject to Siam described. Improbable story of the origin of sending the "Boonga Mas." Reasons for the cession of Penang to the British. Conditions required by the King of Kedah and the Governor General's answer to his demands. The policy of the British Government with regard to interference on behalf of Kedah defined by Lord Cornwallis and subsequently maintained. Retrospect of relations between the British Goverment and Kedah, and notes on the Treaties concluded. Constant internal dissensions in Kedah invited outside interference and the Siamese can make good their claim to overlordship.	
	Notes on three Siamese dependencies in the neighbourhood of Kedah.	
	(1). *Ligor.* Its extent and early history, and principal exports. Remarks on the present Chief, who acts as a go-between between Kedah and Siam.	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	(2.) *Merdelong* [Phatalung]. Its various names, its position, extent and inhabitants. Its present ruler. (3.) *Singora.* Now under the authority of Ligor. Its chief sent in chains to Bangkok. A survey of the events leading to the flight of the Raja of Kedah from his kingdom to seek an asylum at Penang. Mr. Crawfurd's efforts on his behalf. The right of the English to the sovereignty of Penang established. The Ex-Raja's abortive attempts to effect his restoration. His endeavours to create misunderstandings between the Siamese and British governments. No foundation for the frequent reports of an impending attack on Penang by the Raja of Ligor. Capt. Burney's conviction that the negotiations for the restoration of the Raja of Kedah would be fruitless unless he was authorized to offer a suitable equivalent to the Siamese. He details the various means he employed to endeavour to rescue Kedah from Siamese domination and his ultimate failure. He explains his reasons for yielding to the pressure of Siamese opinion and neither attempting methods of intimidation nor urging the continuance of Malay government in Kedah. His insistence on proper treatment by the Siamese of the Malay inhabitants of Kedah and on the release of the family and attendants of the Ex-Raja. Dissatisfaction of the deposed ruler of Kedah with the result of the negotiations at Bangkok. His persistent belief in the armed interference of the British on his	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
G. Swinton, Actg. Chief Sec. to Govt., to A. Stirling.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 342, No. 13
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid*, vol. 346, No. 57.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	behalf. The envoy's scepticism regarding any material benefit to be gained by the reinstatement of the Raja or by the acquisition of supremacy over Kedah. Remarks on the Raja of Ligor and his attitude towards the Mission and the British Goverment. Notes on the two parties at the Court of Siam headed by the King and the "Wang-na." The primary object of the Mission, the maintenance of harmony between Siam and Britain secured. Of the four points to be obtained from Siam, two have been accomplished and a third partially attained.	
22 Dec. 1826	Note of the arrival of Capt. Burney and receipt of the Treaty and his Report. The Treaty forwarded for ratification by the Govr. Genl. Commendation of the Envoy's actions. After the exchange of the ratified Treaties, he is to take over the civil charge of the Tenasserim Province.	212-213.
23 April, 1827	He reports his arrival at Penang. He is excepting to meet the Raja of Ligor for the exchange of the ratified Treaties. Alarm among the Siamese at Kedah owing to false tales of an impending British attack on Siam and an attempt on the Raja of Kedah's person. Favourable reports from English merchants at Bangkok. Good effect of the Treaty. Correspondence with the Secretary to Government at Penang enclosed.	214-216.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. Burney, Envoy to Siam	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 346, No. 58.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
D. E. Malloch	Journal (extract).	*Ibid.*, No. 32.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
18 April, 1827	He is instructed to communicate with the Ex-Raja of Kedah and endeavour by every means short of force to induce him to leave Penang. The Envoy's opinion is desired as to whether the independence of Perak is to be supported by force.	217-218.
No date (? 20 April 1827)	He has communcated with the Raja of Kedah as requested. By the Treaty with Siam the British Government has a right to maintain the independence of the petty Malay States but no actual force should be employed previous to a representation from Bengal.	219-220.
14 June, 1827	Extracts from a private journal relating to events at Bangkok from 26 July 1826 to 20 March 1827, subsequent to Capt. Burney's departure from Siam. Repairing of the forts at Paknam. Number and size of the guns. Anxiety of the "Phraklang" to abide by the Treaty. Prospect of improvement in trading facilities. The native Christians and Chulias oppose British merchants in every way. Effect of the Burmese War on Siamese opinion of British power. False reports spread by the Chinese. No favourable mention of the British credited. Cruel treatment of Burmese prisoners. Disposal of goods facilitated by presents to the Prah Klang and other officers. Length of the "Catin" [Kathin] or great holidays. Arrival of three small junks from Cochin China. Buildings erected to accommodate war boats. Destruction of a royal palace and a powder magazine by fire. Esti-	221-232.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
D. E. Malloch	Addition to the above (extracts).	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations vol. 346, No. 33.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	mate of the annual revenue of Siam. Method of meeting the cost of public buildings. A spy in Calcutta. Advice to merchants visiting Bangkok. Character of the Siamese. Their aversion to the residence of any English mong them. Casting of a brass-gun. Cordial reception of Mr. Malloch and his party at Tringanu. Estimated population of Siam.	
No date.	The "Prahklang" to be promoted Prime Minister on account of his satisfactory conduct of the Treaty, &c.	233.

THE BURNEY PAPERS

VOL. II, PART V.

(February 1825 to October 1827)

LIST OF CONTENTS.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Lord Amherst, &c. to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 660, p. 343.
W. S. Cracroft, Acting Resident at Malacca, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Govt., Fort William.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 666, pp. 221-224 (3d set).
Lord Amherst, &c. to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 1-7 (3d set).
W. S. Cracroft, Acting Resident at Malacca, to Captain H. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Letter	I. O , Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 334, No. 4.
Captain H. Burney, Envoy to the Court of Siam, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* No. 20.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
25 Feb., 1825.	An embassy of Talaings reaches Rangoon on its way to the Head Quarters of the British Army. They report that the King of Siam is ready to co-operate with the British.	1
18 June, 1825	He has received news of the Raja of Ligor's preparations to attack Selangor. He desires instructions how to act in the event of an attack on Malacca.	2-3
4 Sept., 1825.	Dispute between the Govt. of Penang and the Siamese authorities at Kedah. Warlike preparations of the Raja of Ligor. Precautions taken against an attack on Penang. Siamese authority over friendly Malay States would be prejudicial to British interests, but armed intervention impolitic and impracticable at the present juncture. Instructions for future policy desired.	4-6
4 Oct., 1825.	Notes of information obtained regarding Pahang, Tringanu, and Kelantan. Pahang disavows Siamese supremacy. Tringanu is in favour of a close alliance with the British. Kelantan is suffering from internal dissensions.	7-8
8 Oct., 1825.	He explains his comments on Mr. Anderson's report of the Mission to Perak and Selangor. He deprecates the unfavourable opinion existing against the Raja of Ligor and pleads for a less biassed judgment of that Chief. He acknowledges assistance received from Messrs. Cracroft and Crawfurd,	9-11

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore.	Report	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 334, No. 7.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* No. 6.
Lord Amherst, &c. to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 660, p. 435.
R. D. Mangles, Sec. to the Commissioners in Pegu, to Capt. H. Williamson, Deputy Political Agent with the Siamese Auxiliary Army.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 339, No. 70.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 336, No. 9.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
8 Oct., 1825.	Siamese news obtained from a Portuguese. Effect of the defeat of the Burmese on the Siamese Court. Measures taken to preserve the integrity of Siam. Orders given to the commanders of the Siamese army. Burmese prisoners effect their release by bribery. The Phra Khlang inimical to English trade. Repair of fortifications outside Bangkok. False report of the execution of Phraya Yotha.	12-15
9 Oct., 1825.	Comments on the Siamese news in the preceding document. Conclusions derived from the various reports from Siam. Impossibility of combating Siamese suspicion of English motives. Note on the usual treatment of prisoners of war by both Burmese and Siamese.	16-17
27 Oct., 1825.	The Siamese punish the officer answerable for the seizure of the Burmese at Mergui and permit the captives to return to Martaban. Successful result of intervention with the Raja of Selangor.	18-19
4 Jan., 1826.	Informing him of the Treaty concluded with Ava. The Siamese army to suspend its advance. News of the Treaty to be sent to Capt. Burney at Bangkok. Caution to be used in dealings with the Siamese authorities.	20-21
10 Jan., 1826.	Forwarding information from Siam up to the 18th Nov. 1825.	22

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Crawfurd, Resident at Singapore,	Extracts of Letters	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 336, No. 9.
Capt. H. Williamson, Deputy Political Agent, to R. D. Mangles, Sec. to the Commissioners in Pegu and Ava.	Letter	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 668, pp. 487-8.
Capt. H. Williamson, Deputy Pol. Agt., to R. D. Mangles, Sec. to the Commrs. in Pegu and Ava.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 489-490.
W. E. Fullerton, Deputy Sec. to Govt., to Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 339, No. 72.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute (Extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 389, No. 66.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to Lord Amherst, Govr. Genl.	Letter (Extract)	*Ibid,* No. 67.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
4 Oct. and 14 Nov. 1825.	News from Bangkok. Report of the arrival of English officers at "Menam Noi" with letters for the King of Siam. A rumour of war between Siam and Cochin China. Improvement in the prospects of foreign merchants in Siam. Favourable attitude of the Phra Khlang.	23-24
28 Jan. 1826.	Forwarding a dispatch from Capt. Burney. Note of a communication from "Ron Ron." No reliance to be placed on assistance from the Siamese army.	25
29 Jan. 1826.	Forwarding translation of "Ron Ron's" letter. The occupation of Martabam a condition of Siamese assistance.	26
4 Feb. 1826.	Notifying Governor Fullerton's arrival at Mergui. Siamese hostages still in confinement pending the return of the captives carried off from Mergui. The Siamese demand the provinces ceded by the Burmese.	27-28
14 Feb. 1826.	Retention of Tavoy and Mergui. The disadvantages of contiguity of British with Siamese territory discussed. The rights of Siam over Kedah and Perak disallowed. Conditions to be observed should Tavoy and Mergui be ceded to Siam.	29-32
14 Feb. 1826.	Notifying his arrival at Mergui. Siamese hostages still in captivity. Reasons for not releasing them.	33

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
A. Stirling, Persian Sec. to Govt., to W. E. Fullerton, Dep. Sec. to Govt., Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol 109, pp. 873-880.
———	List	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to the Governor General of India.	Letter Translation (Enclosure)	*Ibid.*
The Govr. Genl. of India (per A. Stirling, Persian Sec. to Govt.), to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (Enclosure)	*Ibid.*
R. D. Mangles, Secretary to the Commissioners in Pegu and Ava.	Letter and Resolution	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 668, pp. 481-487.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
24 Feb. 1826.	Transmitting presents for the Raja of Ligor and answer to his letter to be translated into the Malay language.	34
no date ? 24 Feb. 1826.	List of presents from the Governor General to the Raja of Ligor.	35
no date Recd. 31 Oct. 1825.	He desires to extend friendly relations between Ligor and Bengal and disavows any hostile intentions against the English. He maintains the rights of Siam over Kedah. He complains of the treachery of the Ex-Raja of Kedah and of his intrigues with Burma. A note of the articles presented to the Govr. General.	36-38
24 Feb. 1826.	Reply to the above. Sentiments of friendship and goodwill reciprocated. Trading facilities shall be afforded. Success of the English over the Burmese. A settlement of the affairs of Kedah, by means of the Treaty, hoped for. No credence given to accusations against the Raja of Ligor. His conduct to be judged by his actions. Acknowledgment of presents. Articles sent in return.	39-40
15 Mar. 1826.	Translation of a letter from "Ron Ron" and resolution in consequence. The Siamese General demands, as a condition of his immediate advance, the cession of Martaban and Tavoy as depôts for provisioning his army. The Commissioners reply that since they have accomplished their object unaided, they no longer require the	42-45

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner for Mergui and Tavoy, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 339, No. 6.
J. H. Harrington.	Minute (Ext.)	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 668, pp. 381-403.
G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Note (Ext.)	*Ibid*, pp. 431-451.
W. B. Bayley.	Minute (Ext.)	*Ibid*, pp. 405-427.
Lord Amherst, &c. to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors.	Letter (Ext.)	*Ibid.* vol. 660, pp. 645.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	assistance of the Siamese. "Ron Ron" is informed of the ultimate disposition of the provinces taken from Burma.	
24 Mar. 1826.	Forwarding a continuation of Captain Burney's Journal. The release of Burmese captives effected.	46
25 Apl. 1826.	The disposition of the conquered provinces of Tavoy, Mergui, &c. discussed. Advantages and disadvantages of permitting their redemption by the Burmese or of allowing Siam to annex them.	47-49
26 Apl. 1826.	Arguments in favour of the retention of the conquered provinces by the British.	50-52
5 May, 1826.	Arguments against ceding the conquered provinces to Siam.	53-54
10 May, 1826.	Transmitting a continuation of Capt. Burney's report of his proceedings at Siam with notes and comments thereon. The transference to Siam of the provinces conquered from Burma undesirable from humanitarian motives. The Siamese disavow any rightful claim to these provinces. Capt. Burney's opinion of the value of Tavoy. Remarks on the boundary between Burma and Siam. Martaban coveted by the Siamese Effect on Siam of the indemnity paid by the Burmese to the English.	55-59

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton and Council at Ford Cornwallis, to the Court of Directors.	Letter (Ext.)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 184, pp. 54-55.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 342, No. 11.
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner at Tavoy, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid*, vol. 341, No. 17.
Captain H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec: to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid*, vol. 342, No. 10.
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 184.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
21 June 1826	Approval desired of the declaration Capt. Burney is instructed to make in the event of the Court of Siam refusing to desist from further aggression in the Malay Peninsula.	60-61
23 June 1826	He recapitulates the reasons which induced him to seek refuge at Penang. He resents his detention there. He accuses the Siamese of poisoning his son. He begs the assistance of the English to reinstate him at Kedah.	62-63
Aug. 1826	Transmitting a dispatch from Capt. Burney at Siam, notifying the arrival at Mergui of 631 of the released Burmese prisoners.	64
9 Oct. 1826	He brings to the notice of the Supreme Govt. his reply to the remarks of the Council at Penang on the result of his Mission. Proofs that the Siamese intend to respect the Treaty. Difficulty of overcoming prejudice against the Raja of Ligor.	65
16 Oct. 1826	Reporting the return of Capt. Burney from Siam and transmitting his reports. Sir A. Campbell, in charge of Tenasserim Province, has been informed of Capt. Burney's proceedings. Reasons for expecting little immediate benefit from the Treaty with Siam. Certain concessions, however, admitted to have been gained. Note of Capt. Burney's departure for Kedah and Tavoy *en route* for Bengal. Capt. Low's return from Perak expected.	66-68

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O , Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 342, No. 1.
R. Caunter, Supdt. of Police, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter (Enclosure)	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt.	Letter (Enclosure)	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt. at Fort Cornwallis, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* No. 4.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
26 Oct. 1826	Transmitting information regarding the equipment of a Siamese force in the Neighbourhood of Penang.	69
9 Oct. 1826	Statement regarding Siamese prows in "Setool" river.	70
19 Oct. 1826	Notifying his arrival at Kedah, his official reception by the Raja of Ligor's son and the formal delivery of presents for the Raja. The young Chief disavows the preparation of a fleet for warlike purposes. An insignificant addition made to the fortifications at Kedah.	71-72
26 Oct. 1826	Transmitting a dispatch relative to the Mission to Siam and notifying Capt. Burney's departure for Kedah and Tavoy.	73
25 Sept. 1826	Acknowledging receipt of his Journal and copy of the Treaty with Siam, and detailing the opinions of the Council at Penang regarding the points affecting the Malay Peninsula. Article 12, respecting Tringanu and Kelantan. This is ambiguously worded and is satisfactory or objectionable according to the interpretation placed upon it. Article 13, respecting Kedah. The Council regret the abandonment of the cause of the Ex-Raja and the additional advantage gained by the Raja of Ligor. They cannot recommend the ratification of the clause pledging them to insist on the	74-83

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	forcible removal of the Raja from their protection. Article 14, respecting Perak. The Council acknowledge that this article is apparently satisfactory, but they suspect the motives of the Raja of Ligor. The articles affecting commercial relations are considered satisfactory, but the Council anticipate no advantage from them, since they have no hope that their provisions will be observed. Captain Burney's conduct in preserving Siamese neutrality (since he could not obtain active co-operation) during the progress of the Burmese War commended and also his successful endeavours in obtaining the release of Burmese prisoners. The Council consider that the Envoy's negotiations regarding matters relating to the Malay Peninsula have failed on account of his reliance on the Raja of Ligor, whom they consider as the main obstacle to the attainment of the objects of the Mission. They are of opinion that, had the Envoy taken a higher tone, the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah might have been effected. They admit the difficulties encountered by the Mission and invite explanation of the points to which they take exception. Comments on affairs at Perak. Reasons for doubting the Raja of Ligor's good faith. Capt. Low sent to Perak for the purpose of preserving the integrity of that State.	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 342, No. 5.
———	Agreement	*Ibid*, No. 12.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the son of the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 139, p. 1.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid*, pp. 22-23.
The son of the Raja of Ligor to the Malay Translator.	Letter Translation	*Ibid*, pp. 32-33.
R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 34-36.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Capt. Burney is to go to Kedah and to urge on the Raja of Ligor and his son the necessity of their adherence to their agreement regarding Perak. He is to deliver the presents from the Govr. General. Reasons for delay in transmitting them. From Kedah Capt. Burney is to proceed to Bengal and to report on his Mission.	
18 Sept. 1826.	Report of warlike preparation by the Siamese in the "Purlis, Trang and Setool" rivers. An attack on Penang supposed to be their aim.	84-85
15 Sept. 1826.	Proposed Agreement offered to the Ex-Raja of Kedah. He is to remove to Malacca and bind himself not to invade any Siamese territory. In return he is to receive ground at Malacca and an annual income.	86
6 Oct. 1826.	Acknowledging receipt of letters from the Raja of Ligor and notifying Capt. Burney's impending departure for Kedah.	87
5 Oct. 1826.	He declines to go to Malacca and looks to the English to restore him to his kingdom.	88
Translated 25 Oct. 1826.	Note of Captain Burney's arrival with presents from the Governor General for the Raja of Ligor. He contradicts the rumours of warlike preparations at Kedah and the neighbourhood.	89
31 Oct. 1826.	Report of warlike preparations by the Siamese in progress at "Khoontani."	91

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton.	Minute	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 139, pp. 36-38.
———	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid*,
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. Gotlieb, Assistant to the Master Attendant.	Letter Instructions	*Ibid*, pp. 38-40.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the son of the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 41-42.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the Raja of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 42-43.
R. Fullerton.	Minute	*Ibid*, pp. 167-168.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the "Prah Khlang."	Letter	*Ibid*,

Date.	Subject.	Page.
2 Nov. 1826.	Suggesting that Capt. Gotlieb be deputed to Kedah to verify or disprove the report of armed preparations by the Siamese.	92
2 Nov. 1826.	Capt. Gotlieb to go to Kedah as suggested.	93
2 Nov. 1826.	Instructions as to his proceedings at Kedah. He is to examine the rivers in the neighbourhood of Kedah and report on the armaments found there.	93-94
31 Oct. 1826.	The Governor avails himself of the young Chief's offer to prove his good intentions, and sends Captain Gotlieb to investigate the rivers to the northward and ascertain that no warlike preparations are in progress.	95
2 Nov. 1826.	The Governor of Penang cannot assent to the Raja's removal to the opposite shore. His pecuniary allowance dependent on his remaining at Penang.	96
7 Nov. 1826.	Singapore annexed to Penang. Correspondence with Bangkok should now be conducted direct from Penang without the intervention of Ligor.	97
7 Nov. 1826.	Acknowledging the letter brought by Capt. Burney. The Treaty to be ratified in Bengal. Dissatisfaction with the conduct of the Rajah of Ligor as regards Perak. Reasons for communicating direct with the Court of Siam.	98-100

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
G. A. Robinson and Court of Directors to the Governor General and Council at Fort William.	Letter (Ext.)	I. O., Bengal Dispatches, vol. 103, pp. 80-82.
R. Fullerton and Council at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors, London.	Letter (Ext.)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 184.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 345, No. 18.
Captain H. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Narrative	*Ibid*, No. 19.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
8 Nov. 1826.	Satisfaction that the suspicions formed against the Raja of Ligor are unfounded. The opening of negotiations with Siam noted and the stipend granted to the family of the late "Laxamana" of Kedah approved.	101
25 Jan. 1827.	They transmit Capt. Low's report of his Mission to Perak. They report the dispatch of a party of Siamese to Perak in violation of the Treaty of 1826 and give instances of the clandestine proceedings of the Raja of Ligor and his want of good faith.	102-104
9 Mar. 1827.	Transmitting his "Digested Narrative" of his Mission to Siam, including additional historical information.	105
9 Mar. 1827.	A concise account of the Mission to Siam, with additions. Note on the origin and objects of the Mission. Statement of the position of the British with regard to the Siamese at the time the Mission was deputed to Bangkok. Recapitulation of the objects of the Mission (which was entirely complimentary and conciliatory), its constitution and the powers entrusted to the Envoy. The effecting of the restoration of the Raja of Kedah erroneously considered the most important object to be attained. The Envoy's arrival at Penang. His negotiations with the Raja of Ligor prior to his departure for Bangkok. He prevails on the Raja to allow the Governor of Penang to mediate with the Chief of Selangor.	106-157

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Note of the departure of the Mission, its arrival at Tringanu and at Ligor, and subsequently at Paknam, on the 28th Nov. 1825. State of opinion regarding the English at Bangkok. Initial difficulties of the Envoy. His insistence of the passage of the Mission boat to Bangkok with her guns. Discussion with regard to the ceremony of presenting the Governor General's letter to the King. Reasons for adopting certain Siamese modes of salutation. First ceremonial interview with the King of Siam. Subsequent interviews with Princes and subordinate Ministers. Generous accommodation provided for the Mission. Measures taken by the Envoy to circumvent the opposition of the Foreign Minister. Final audience with the King and the "Waugna." A Treaty of Friendship and Commerce negotiated. Great difficulty experienced by the Envoy in disproving false reports of hostile English intentions against Siam. His insistence on the release of the prisoners carried off from Tenasserim strongly opposed and only effected by the employment of tact and firmness. Inhuman treatment of these unfortunates. The Treaty provides for the security of British trade and intercourse with the Malay States on the Peninsula of Malacca. Most of these States have recognized the authority of Siam at different times. Notes of authorities for their early history and	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	proofs of their dependence on Siam. Reasons for their transitory independence, and for the present supremacy of Siam. Note on the origin of the "Boonga Mas" and its signification, and on the semi-independence allowed by Siam to the States over which she claims supremacy. The relations between the British and the Malay States are commercial and non-political. Reasons for deprecating any interference between Malays and Siamese. Sketch of the probable result of such interference. Reasons for urging the adoption of a policy of preservation rather than extension of British power in the East. Further notes on the Malay States, their history and relations with Siam. Freedom of intercourse with Tringanu and Kelantan, the security of Selangor from Siamese encroachments and the maintenance of the independence of Perak all more or less secured by the Treaty. Comments on Captain Low's Mission to Perak. The Envoy considers that Captain Low's actions and suggestions are likely to excite the dissatisfaction of the Siamese. Reasons against taking the Malay Peninsula under British protection. The Envoy's description of the difficulties encountered by the Mission regarding Kedah. Recapitulation of the history of the rulers of Kedah subsequent to 1786 and of the events leading to the Siamese invasion of the country. Incompetence	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	and faithlessness of the deposed ruler. His presence at Penang a source of constant trouble to the English. No hope of inducing the Siamese to withdraw from Kedah without a substantial equivalent. The Envoy's arguments against the wisdom of attempting the restoration of the Ex-Raja, and his reasons for failing to press the point with the Siamese. He urges the advisability of insisting on the Raja's withdrawal to Malacca.	
	Friendly attitude of the present Siamese Government towards the British and possibilities of improving commercial relations by the exercise of tact and forbearance.	
	Remarks on the Raja of Ligor and the injustice of the prevalent suspicion of his attitude towards the English. Inaccuracy of the reports of intended Siamese attacks. No reason to anticipate any Siamese invasion of British territory.	
	A summary of the arrangements made by the Envoy for the improvement of commercial relations with Siam. Reduction in the system of of monopolies under the present King. Why the King of Siam has to become a merchant.	
	The right of pre-emption exercised by Siamese officials and the arbitrary mode of levying duties the two chief obstacles to trade in Siam. The aim of the Envoy to open up the market for English merchants partially effected by Article 6. Notes on early commercial treaties said to have been	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
[The Governor General and Council at Fort William, Bengal]	Report and Comments	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 673.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	negotiated between Siamese and British agents. The Envoy's endeavours to obtain a revision of port and anchorage duties and his eventual success in regulating and reducing the rate of impost described. Siamese opposition to the residence of European merchants occasioned by the fear of their gaining an insight into the prevailing mal-practices as regards all business arrangements. Difficulties encountered in including Asiatic subjects in the benefits of the Treaty. Reasons for the verbosity employed in some of the articles. Note of the effect of British arms in Burma on the Siamese, the inadequacy of their defences and the ease with which they could be intimidated. Comments on the King of Siam's titles. Remarks on the Treaty and on the wording of the various articles.*	
no date ? 26 Mar. 1827.	Abridged report of Capt. Burney's Mission to Siam, drawn from preceding document. Abstract of the Treaty of Amity and Commerce with Captain Burney's remarks. Abridged account of Capt. Burney's history of the Malay States as given in the preceding document. Abstract of the Commercial Agreement concluded with Siam, with Captain Burney's advice to traders.	161-184

* See the document which follows, where these remarks are repeated, together with the text of the Treaty.

Name.	Nature of Document,	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Messrs. Harris and Leal not permitted to continue their overland journey to Bangkok, nor to see the proper route between Ligor and Bangkok.	
	Approval of Captain Burney's conduct of the Mission and of his successful efforts in procuring the release of Burmese prisoners.	
	Observations regarding the Ex-Raja of Kedah. Opportunities are afforded by the Treaty of extending British protection over Kelantan and Tringanu.	
	Note on the Mission to Perak. Captian Low is considered to have exceeded his powers. A probability that the Raja of Perak will discontinue his connexion with the Siamese.	
	The 14th Article of the Treaty prevents the subjugation of Selangor by the Siamese.	
	Captain Burney appointed as Civil Commissioner for the Southern provinces on the Tenasserim coast. His allowances and instructions. He is to accompany envoys, if such are sent, from Siam to Calcutta.	
	Communications with Siam, formerly conducted from Singapore, now to be carried on by the Chief Political and Military officer in Tenasserim.	
	Captain Burney is urged to persuade the Raja of Ligor to facilitate trade between Kedah and Penang. Gratification expressed to the Siamese Minister at the reception of the Mission.	
	Captain Burney recommended as Consul for Rangoon.	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
[The Governor General and Council in Bengal to the Court of Directors.]	Report and comments (Ext.)	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous vol. 673.
Lord Combermere and W. B. Bayley at Fort William to the Secret Committee of of the Court of Directors.	(Ext.) Letter	*Ibid*, vol. 660, pp. 7-9.
H. Lindsay and Secret Committee of the Court of Directors to the Governor General and Council at Fort William.	Letter (Ext.)	I. O., Bengal Dispatches, vol. 104, pp. 248-254.
A. D. Maingy, Civil Commissioner to the Ceded Provinces, to Maj. Genl. Sir A. Campbell.	Letter	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 671.
E. A. Blundell to A. D. Maingy, Civil Commissioner for the Ceded Provinces.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
26 Mar. 1827.	An account of the apprehended invasion of Penang from Ligor and of the Treaty negotiated with the Raja by which he permitted the Governor of Penang to settle his dispute with Selangor. Mr. Anderson appointed as mediator. His report. Captain Burney is instructed to remonstrate with the Court of Siam against the conduct of the Raja of Ligor. He concludes a Treaty with Siam but fails to effect the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	185-191
2 Apl. 1827.	The Treaty with Siam ratified by the Governor General. The Envoy has gone to Kedah to exchange copies with the son of the Raja of Ligor. Commendation of the Envoy and his conduct of the Mission. His appointment to the Tenasserim Coast.	192-193
25 April, 1827.	Five alternatives suggested for the disposal of the conquests on the Tenasserim Coast. The cession of territory to Siam is no longer advisable, since the advantages to be gained in return are of no further value. The provinces are to be retained temporarily under British government.	194-195
6 April, 1827.	He has received news of the arrival at Mergui of 19 persons carried off by the Siamese, and released through Capt. Burney's intervention.	196
31 March, 1827	Reporting the arrival of the 19 captives liberated by the Siamese. No other captives left at Chumphon.	197

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Sir A. Campbell to G. Swinton.	Letter	I. O., Home Series, Miscellanous, vol. 671.
Major General Sir A. Campbell to the Privy Council of Siam.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
Major General Sir A. Campbell to the Privy Council at Siam.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
The Siamese Minister of War to Major General Sir A. Campbell.	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Siamese Minister of War to Major General Sir A. Campbell.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Lord Combermere and W. B. Bayley to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors.	Letter (Ext.)	*Ibid.* vol 660, p. 781.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
25 May, 1827.	The official letter to Bangkok has been forwarded per Lieut. Leslie, who is ordered to arrange for co-operation between the Siamese and British forces. Note of an inroad and robbery by a Siamese Chief in British terteritory.	198
16 April, 1827.	Transmitting a letter from Bengal per Lieut. Leslie and offering his assistance in cementing friendship with Siam.	199
1 May, 1827.	Notifying an inroad and robbery by a Siamese Chief in territory conquered from the Burmese, and requesting that instructions may be given to prevent a recurrence of such acts.	200-201
31 May, 1827.	He acknowledges the letters brought by Lieut. Leslie. He notes that the Treaty is signed and about to be ratified, and that Major General Sir A. Campbell is appointed Governor of the ceded provinces.	202-203
31 May, 1827.	Orders have been issued for securing the person of "Gura tchui" who invaded British territory: Further particulars of the robbery desired.	204-205
6 July, 1827.	Note of the return of Captain Macfarquhar, Assistant to the Envoy, with the Treaty concluded with Siam. Alarm excited in Siam and Ligor by reports emanating from the Ex-Raja of Kedah. Notification of documents enclosed.	206-207

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors.	Letter (Ext.)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 184.
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors.	Letter (Ext.)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
6 Aug. 1827.	Enclosing correspondence regarding an article in the Penang Gazette relative to the Treaty with Siam, partially justifying its appearance and blaming Captain Burney for opening the discussion.	208-209
21 Oct. 1827.	Ratification of the Treaty with Siam. Capt. Burney's observations calculated to mislead the judgment of the Court. A misapprehension regarding military preparations at Penang. The Raja of Ligor's distrust of the intentions of the Penang Government fostered by Capt. Burney. A false reason given for the emigration of Malay inhabitants. Capt. Burney's incorrect report of a stoppage of trade at Kedah. A note on the boundary between Kedah and Perak. Captain Burney's statement on this subject inconsistent. Comments on Captain Low's Mission to Perak and Captain Burney's objections to his proceedings. The removal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah to Malacca will be attended with difficulty. The representations addressed to him have, so far, been ineffectual. They await further instructions from Bengal.	210-215

THE BURNEY PAPERS

VOL. II, PART vi.

(January 1826 to February 1831)

LIST OF CONTENTS.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Captain James Low, Political Agent.	Report	India Office, Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, Vol. 344, No. 2.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
27 Oct. 1826.	Report on negotiations with the Raja of Perak. The Raja of Perak was urged by the Envoy to adopt a firm attitude against Siam and to restore quietness in his country. He announced his intention to refuse any form of tribute to Siam and to limit intercourse with Siamese territories to commercial relations only. He was informed on what conditions he could look for assistance from the British. He furnished a written statement of the usurpation of his power by the Raja of Ligor. The Envoy's suggestions for restoring tranquillity were followed. The chief officers of Perak were assembled, the government reconstituted, the heir-apparent disinherited and the Raja's position consolidated. Measures taken to increase the cultivation of grain and the improvement of trade. The actual and possible revenue of the kingdom of Perak compared. Schools to be established. A loan of money and a supply of guns desired from the British. Measures adopted for the security of Perak and for opening and maintaining intercourse with Penang. Observations on the pirates infesting the sea coast. The Raja's promise of active co-operation in suppressing them and his offer to cede Pulo Pankour as a means to that end. Suspected complicity of the Raja of Selangor with pirates.	1-15

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
Luang Bhakdi to the Raja of Perak.	Letter (abstract)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 344.
[Lunag Bhakdi] to the Raja of Perak.	Letter (abstract)	*Ibid.*
Luang Bhakdi to the Raja of Perak.	Letter (abstract)	*Ibid.*
Luang Bhakdi to the Raja of Perak and his Council.	Letter (abstract)	*Ibid.*
Luang Piyaban to the Raja of Perak.	Letter (abstract)	*Ibid.*
The Chow Phya of Ligor to the Raja of Perak.	Letter (abstract)	*Ibid.*
Luang Bhakdi to the Raja of Perak.	Letter (abstract)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Details of the invasion of Perak by the Raja of Ligor's forces, the conduct of the invaders and the losses sustained by the Raja of Perak. Arrogant tone of the letters of the Raja of Ligor, his misrepresentation and violation of the Treaty with Siam. Note on the letters which follow the Report.	
29 July 1825.	Disrespect shown to the Raja by the mode of address. He hints at close friendship between the Siamese and English and declares that the latter will not interfere on behalf of Perak which is to be subjected to Siam.	16
29 July 1825.	He directs the Raja to deceive Mr. Anderson and alternately threatens and cajoles him to remain under Siamese influence.	16-17
29 July 1825.	Notifying the arrival of Capt. Burney and advising the Raja to remain quiet.	17
2 Aug. 1825.	(The full text of this letter is given below. See pp. 30-31).	17-18
12 Sept. 1825.	The Raja of Ligor approves the disposition of officers in Perak and expects that Perak will adhere to Siam.	18
— Sept. 1825.	Demanding 200 bahars of tin from Perak.	18
14 Oct.* 1825.	(The full text of this letter is given below. See pp. 32-35).	18-19

* September is apparently a mistake for October. See *infra*, p, 32.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
The Raja of Perak and Capt. James Low.	Engagement	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 344.
The Raja of Perak to Capt. James Low.	Engagement	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Perak and Capt. James Low.	Engagement	*Ibid.*
———	Statement	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 139, pp. 97-101.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
18 Oct. 1826.	Engagement between Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak and Capt. James Low, Agent of the Honble. R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang. Article 1. The Raja adheres to the engagement made with Mr Anderson and agrees to have no political intercourse with any Siamese officials. Article 2. The Raja declines to pay tribute to Siam, refuses to allow Siamese interference in his country, and relies on the aid of the East India Company, should such interference be forced on him. Article 3. Capt. Low engages that British protection shall be afforded to Perak in return for the strict performance of the articles of the engagement.	20-23
25 Oct. 1826.	Supplementary Engagement suggested by the Raja of Perak to Capt. James Low. Measures proposed to be taken for the safety and prosperity of Perak, the suppression of pirates, the extension of trade, the due collection of taxes and the foundation of schools.	24-26
18 Oct. 1826.	Engagement by which the Raja of Perak cedes Pulo Dinding and Pulo Pankour, noted haunts of pirates, to the East India Company.	27-28
2 Nov. 1826.	Note of the claims of the Raja of Perak on the Raja of Ligor.	29

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Luang Bhakdi to the Raja of Perak and his Council.	Letter translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 139, pp. 101-113.
Luang Bhakdi to the Raja of Perak and his Council.	Letter translation	*Ibid.*
Luang Piyaban of Kedah to Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak.	Letter translation	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Perak to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang	Letter translation	*Ibid.* pp. 138-146.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
2 Aug. 1825.	He expresses suspicion of Mr. Anderson and his intentions. He desires to be informed of all that takes place with Mr. Anderson and directs the Raja to act in accordance with Siamese wishes. The Raja of Ligor has received the kris sent from Perak.	30-31
14 Oct. 1825.	At Capt. Burney's request the armament designed to attack Selangor has been delayed. The British will not interfere with Perak, which is dependent on Siam. He reports the measures taken for the settlement of the dispute with Selangor. Officers from Perak are to be sent to Ligor for instructions. Perak is to be governed according to Siamese customs and all important matters are to be communicated to Ligor. Orders are given regarding the collection of taxes and the building of outposts in Perak. A force of Siamese is sent to assist in the management of the province. The Raja is urged to obey the behests of Siam for his own good.	32-35
—May, 1825.	He has received the letter notifying the Raja's change of residence. Perak must remain faithful to Siam and Ligor. A supply of rice shall be sent.	36
18 Oct. 1826.	He acknowledges the assistance of the Governor in securing his independence. He intends to have no intercourse with Siamese or Malay Chiefs, nor will he pay tribute to them. He is endeavouring to extend trading facilities and looks to the English to support him, if necessary.	37-38

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
The Raja of Perak to the Governor of Penang.	Letter translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 139, pp. 138-146.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 173-178.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* pp. 151-155.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.* pp. 159-167.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
20 Oct. 1826.	He sends agents to the Governor to beg a loan of money and arms. He depends on the English for protection.	39-40
3 Nov. 1826.	He brings to his notice the articles of the Treaty relating to Perak, and urges his adherence to them. No interference with Perak by Ligor will be allowed. A report of a Siamese armament on the Trang and "Setool" rivers is to be investigated by Capt. Gotlieb, with the permission of the son of the Raja of Ligor.	41-42
3 Nov. 1826.	A party of Siamese has been dispatched from Kedah to Perak. The Raja is instructed to treat them civilly and dismiss them as soon as possible.	43
5 Nov. 1826.	He notes the verification of his predictions, *viz.*, the occupation of Perak by a Siamese detachment, in violation of Capt. Burney's preliminary treaty, immediately after the withdrawal of Raja Hussain. Further information can be obtained from the six Chiefs sent from Perak to Penang. Captain Burney's remarks and criticisms are resented.	44-45
7 Nov. 1826.	Comments on Capt. Low's Report of his Mission to Perak. Recapitulation of the instructions given to him. The statement embodying the wish of the Raja of Perak to remain independent of Selangor and Siam is likely to irritate the Siamese. The Engagement concluded between Capt. Low and the Raja was beyond the Envoy's powers to negotiate and contravened	46-49

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Raja of Perak to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 139, pp. 187-191.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Perak to the Governor of Penang.	Letter translation	*Ibid.* pp. 192-195.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	the spirit of Capt. Burney's Treaty. A letter of explanation is to be sent to the Raja emphasizing his liberty of action. The efforts of the Raja of Ligor to obtain ascendancy over Perak are furthered by Capt. Burney's Treaty with Kedah. The Raja's underhand dealings have been counteracted by the proceedings of Capt. Low. The expediency of communicating direct with Siam is urged as a means of circumventing the Raja of Ligor's aims. The personal altercation between Mr. Anderson and Capt. Burney is regretted. The grant of Pulo Pankour by the Raja of Perak to the East India Company cannot be accepted without sanction from the Court of Directors.	
11 Nov. 1826.	A party of Siamese has come to Perak. The Raja has refused to meet them and has ordered them to return to Kedah.	50
20 Nov. 1826.	He notes with satisfaction the permission accorded to Capt. Gotlieb to inspect the Trang and "Setool" rivers. He requests that the party of Siamese sent to Perak, in violation of Captain Burney's Treaty, may be immediately recalled.	51-52
13 Nov. 1826.	He repeats the news of the arrival of a party of Siamese, and his order for their retirement. If they refuse to go, he will attack them and shall rely on assistance from the English.	53

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Raja of Perak to the Governor of Penang.	Letter translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 139, pp. 202-204.
The Governor of Penang to the Raja of Perak.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 195-201.
The son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah to J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Letter translation	*Ibid.*
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Captain H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Acting Chief Secretary to Government.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 344. No. 10.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
23 Nov. 1826.	He sent a force to drive away the Siamese, but found they brought a letter from the Raja of Ligor. He desires advice from the Governor how to act.	54
1 Dec. 1826.	He is desirous of preserving peace and shall regret any hostile acts against the Siamese. The objects of Capt. Low's negotiations were simply to secure the independence of Perak. The British Government desires no control over Perak but only asks for freedom of trade. A loan of money and arms to Perak is refused as contrary to the spirit of Capt. Burney's Treaty. Free commercial intercourse between Perak and the British settlements shall be afforded.	55-56
(5 Dec. 1826.)	The Siamese sent to Perak are bearers of a present from the Raja of Ligor and are not to remain in the country.	57
7 Dec. 1826.	If the party of Siamese sent to Perak remain there against the wishes of the Raja, they must take the consequence.	58
29 Dec. 1826.	He submits observations on the Engagement entered into by Captain Low with the Raja of Perak. He notes that this Engagement forms a precedent for a similar engagement with the Siamese, and may possibly be a violation of English law. He reviews the history of the relations between the English and Perak, its invason by Kedah (under orders from Siam) in 1818, its attack by	59-73

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Selangor in 1822, and the projected punishment of Selangor by the Raja of Ligor in 1825. He narrates the intervention of the English to foil the Raja of Ligor's designs and the terms of the provisional engagement obtained from that Chief.	
	Misconception regarding the second article of the Treaty of Kedah. Comments on the number and constitution of the parties of Siamese sent to Perak. No proof that they were regular armed troops or hostile forces. The Treaty of Kedah strengthened the hands of the Penang Government in favour of Perak rather than furthered, as stated, the schemes of the Raja of Ligor.	
	Various defects in Mr Anderson's negotiations at Perak and Selangor noted and commented upon. While at Bangkok the Envoy succeeded in disproving the rights of Siam to tokens of vassalage from Perak and thus destroyed her main pretext for interference with that State, but he was unable to prove that Perak was averse to Siamese influence.	
	Captain Low's actions at Perak appear to have been based on the Treaty of Kedah, without reference to the subsequent Treaty of Bangkok, and the result of his negotiations show the inadvisability of the assumption by the British of the protection of the whole Malay Peninsula.	

Name.	Nature of Document,	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 344, no. 13.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* no. 14.
A. Stirling, Deputy Secretary, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 1.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	There is no reason to anticipate a rupture with Siam on account of Captain Low's Mission to Perak, but precautionary measures should be taken. The Envoy appeals for fairness of judgment regarding the Siamese and for the employment of tact and conciliation in carrying out the terms of the Treaty. The annexation of Kedah by the Siamese need not be regarded with distrust. The instructions given to Captain Gotlieb to obtain information about the Trang river are likely to excite suspicion and animosity at Kedah and Ligor against the English.	
4 Jan. 1827.	He begs that the publication in certain Calcutta newspapers and in the Singapore Chronicle of false and misleading reports of the Treaty concluded at Bangkok may be brought to the notice of the Governor General. He shows how such reports deviate from the truth and are at variance with the text of the Treaty.	74-77
5 Jan. 1827.	He comments on his disbursements at Siam, explains the reasons for additional expense in the matter of presents and gives an account of presents given and received.	78-79
17 Jan. 1827.	He returns the Treaty concluded by Capt. Burney signed, sealed and ratified by by the Governor General. The Governor General commends Captain Burney's conduct of the Mission, and	80-81

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Captain James Low, Actg. Superintendent, Wellesley Province, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Government, Fort Cornwallis.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 6-10.
Captain H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Government.	Letter	Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 344, no. 4.
Carlos M. da Silveira to Captain H. Burney.	Letter translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 5.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 38-43.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	considers that he has secured all possible advantages in accordance with his instructions. He approves of Capt. Burney's employment at Mergui after he has exchanged the copies of the Treaty at Kedah.	
30 Jan. 1827.	Report of measures taken for the dispersal of pirates in the "Kurow" river. His reasons for releasing "Oudin." Probable result of the dispersion of his party. Support and countenance of "Oudin" by the Raja of Ligor.	82-84
31 Jan. 1827.	He encloses a letter from Mr. da Silveira, Portuguese Consul, Bangkok, deputed thither from Goa, vouches for the accuracy of his representations, and begs that British intervention with the Governor of Goa may be employed in his behalf. He acknowledges the assistance he received from Da Silveira while at Bangkok.	85-86
25 June 1826.	He begs that Capt. Burney will use his influence to induce the Governor General of India to approach the Governor of Goa on his behalf and extricate him from his present unhappy situation.	87-90
1 Feb. 1827.	Observations on Captain Low's report on the dispersal of the pirates in the "Korow" river. Capt. Low is congratulated on his success. Evidence that Nakhoda Oudin is aided and abetted by the Raja of Ligor. The Raja of Perak is to be invited to assist the English in hunting out pirates. Ammunition is to be furnished him for this purpose.	91-93

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 51-53.
Captain H. Burney to G. Swinton, Sec. to Government.	Letter	Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 344, no. 2.
Catain H. Burney to the Governor of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 3.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 57-58.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., Penang.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* pp. 104-107.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 109-144.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
Translated 7 Feb. 1827.	He announces his return from Bangkok, his arrival at Kedah and his receipt of presents from the Governor General. He awaits the return of Captain Burney from Bengal to exchange the ratified copies of the Treaty.	94-95
10 Feb. 1827.	He begs that an explanation of his delay in returning to Kedah may be forwarded to the Siamese Chief.	96
8 Feb. 1827.	The Governor General's absence in the interior of the country occasions a delay in the ratification of the Treaty.	97
20 Feb. 1827.	Congratulating the Raja on his return from Bangkok and notifying Captain Burney's expected arrival from Bengal.	98
23 Feb. 1827.	Capt. Burney is leaving Calcutta with ratified Treaty. The Governor General requests that immediate steps may be taken to remove the Ex-Raja of Kedah from Penang to Malacca. Instructions regarding correspondence with Siam. Capt. Burney is to communicate with the Government at Penang before proceeding to Kedah.	99
23 Feb. 1827.	Obesrvations of the Governor General and Council on the Envoy's various dispatches regarding the Mission to Siam. Entire satisfaction is expressed with the Envoy's conduct at Bangkok and approval of the manner in which the ceremonial visits were arranged.	100-114

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	His handling of matters connected with the War with Burma and his success in securing the release of Burmese captives are commended. The Treaty is sanctioned and approved by Government. Comments on the various articles. The Envoy is congratulated on collecting information regarding foreign trade in Bangkok and on procuring a revision of imposts. The conditions regulating the admission of Europeans into Siam and the remission of the penalty for the introduction of opium are noted. The dissatisfaction of the Government of Penang with the negotiations affecting the Malay Peninsula and the failure to obtain the restoration of the Raja of Kedah is not shared by the Supreme Government who appreciate the difficulties which confronted the Envoy. The Governor General, however, agrees with the Council in Penang on the necessity of the removal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah from Penang. The Envoy's negotiations regarding Kelantan, Tringannu, Perak and Selangor are considered judicious and meet with a approval. Capt. Low's proceedings at Perak are discountenanced. The Envoy's acquisition of a knowledge of the Siamese language is highly commended. The favourable report of his assistants and escort and the good offices rendered by Europeans at Bangkok are noted.	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., to the Ministers of the Privy Council in Siam.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 169-171.
Luang Bhakdi Yudh to Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak.	Letter translation	*Ibid.* pp. 66-78.
Luang Bhakdi Yudh to Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak and his Council.	Letter translation	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	The Treaty has been signed and ratified, and the Envoy's appointment to the Civil charge of the Southern Province is confirmed. He is ordered to proceed to Kedah to exchange copies of the Treaty with the Siamese Chief and thence to Mergui to take up his new duties. Communication with Siam is henceforth to be carried on through the Chief Political and Military authority in Tenasserim instead of *via* Singapore. The Raja of Ligor is to be urged to facilitate trade and intercourse between Kedah and Penang.	
23 Feb. 1827.	The absence of the Governor General has caused a delay in ratifying the Treaty, which is now signed and sealed. Capt. Burney proceeds to Kedah to exchange the ratified copies with the son of the Raja of Ligor. The Governor General will communicate with the King of Siam. Gratification is expressed at the reception given to Capt. Burney. Repeated assurances of friendship.	115-116
Translated 3 Mar. 1827.	He invites the Raja of Perak, in the name of the Raja of Ligor, to a personal interview.	117
Translated 3 Mar. 1827.	The Raja of Ligor approves the admission of the dependence of Perak on Siam. Capt. Burney has concluded a Treaty with Siam. Perak is not to be disturbed or attacked. In consequence, the Siamese sent from Kedah are withdrawn. A note of what presents sent.	118-119

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak, and Council, to Bhakdi Yudh.	Letter Translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 66-78.
Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak, to Luang Bhakdi Yudh.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
Captain H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Government.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 344, no. 15.
——	List (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 16.
——	List (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
Sultan Abdu'llah, Raja of Perak, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, Singapore and Malacca.	Letter Translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 90-94.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* pp. 95-98.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
Translated 3 Mar. 1827.	Acknowledging receipt of presents. Arrangements have been made for Perak to become tributary to Siam. Comments on Capt. Burney's negotiations with Siam, the return of the Siamese sent from Kedah, and the non-arrival of the sugar and rice sent from Siam.	120-121
Translated 3 Mar. 1827.	He declines an interview with the Raja of Ligor and gives his reasons. He notes the death of an elephant that he was ordered to tame for the Raja.	122-123
— Mar. 1827.	Enclosing specimens of cloths in common use at Bangkok and of woods grown in Siam.	124
5 Mar. 1827.	List of various woods grown in Siam with remarks.	125-126
7 Mar. 1827.	List of Siamese cloths in use at Bangkok, with remarks.	127-129
10 Mar. 1827.	He acknowledges receipt of ammunition and money sent though his agents. He will co-operate in the search for, and extirpation of pirates. "Nakoda Oudin," the chief pirate, reported to be still at "Korow."	130-131
21 Mar. 1827.	He complains of the failure of Capt. Burney's negotiations regarding Kedah. He begs that a letter may be forwarded to the Governor General, that he may be permitted to remove from Penang and that he may not be interfered with should he retake Kedah.	132.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Governer of Penang to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 98-99.
	Newspaper article.	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 347, no. 8.
Captain H. Burney.	Observations.	*Ibid.* no. 9.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
4 Apl. 1827.	He has received no communication from the Govr. General regarding the Treaty with Siam. He will communicate with the Raja on Captain Burney's arrival.	134
7 Apl. 1827.	Extract from the Penang Gazette regarding the Treaty negotiated by Captain Burney. The writer considers that the first four articles are unnecessary and vague, and that the 5th, 6th, 7th and 9th articles are valueless. He takes exception to the 13th as breaking faith with the Raja of Kedah and gives but a qualified approval to the Commercial Articles.	135-138
? 6 July 1827	Observations on the preceding extract from the Penang Government Gazette. Capt. Burney replies in detail to the attack on the political parts of the Treaty with Siam. He shows that the 1st article is practically identical with that in any other treaty, that the 3rd article is more definite than is alleged, that the 4th must be judged from Siamese and not from European standpoints and that the necessity of the 14th has been proved by actual experience in dealing with the Burmese. To the exception taken to the 13th article, regarding Kedah, Captain Burney maintains that Kedah is really tributary to the Siamese, that the English have no right to expel them from that State. He admits that the Ex-Raja is a constant source of trouble between Penang and Kedah, but	139-146

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 195-196.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 192-194.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 102-104.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.* pp. 172-179.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	that nevertheless, he should be afforded all reasonable protection. He further comments on the Raja of Ligor's connexion with the Treaty and the respect shown to it by the Siamese.	
12 Apl. 1827.	Replying to the letter which follows. Capt. Burney's arrival from Penang is expected. There is no truth in rumours of armed preparations by the British against the Siamese.	147
Translated 13 Apl. 1827.	He awaits the arrival of Capt. Burney. He discredits rumours of a British attack on Kedah. He shows that reports of his own armed preparations were groundless.	148-149
16 Apl. 1827.	He reports his return to Penang with the ratified Treaty. He has communicated with the Raja of Ligor at "Merdelong" [Phathalung].	150
17 Apl. 1827.	Comments on Captain Burney's various reports. The Governor adheres to his opinion that, as regards the main objects aimed at by the Penang Government, the Mission to Siam has failed. He admits that Lieut. Low exceeded his powers, but maintains that his measures have secured the independence of the Raja of Perak and frustrated the designs of the Raja of Ligor. He considers it to be proved that the Raja of Ligor was in league with the pirates in "Korow" river. He desires a statement as to whether the independence of Perak is to be upeld by force. He agrees that	151-154

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to R. Ibbetson, Resident Councillor, Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 208-210.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 294-298.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to R. Ibbetson, Resident Councillor, Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 221-223.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to R. Ibbetson, Resident Councillor.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 223-240.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	the withdrawal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah from Penang is desirable, but shows the inexpediency of using force to compel him to leave British protection.	
3 May 1827.	The Raja of Ligor desires an interview with him on the river Trang. He submits the measures taken to accede to the Raja's wish for approval by the Government.	155-156
10 May 1827.	He desires that the Vice President in Council will take action regarding the article in the Penang Gazette animadeverting on the Treaty with Siam. He names the author of the article and notes the ill effect of its publication.	157-159
12 May 1827.	He reports the arrival at Penang of the Kedah state prisoners and urges that decisive orders as to his departure should be given to the Ex-Raja by the Government of Penang.	160
29 May 1827.	He reports the exchange of the ratified copies of the Treaty with the Raja of Ligor. His reception at Kedah. Emigration of the inhabitants was owing to a false report of an attack from Penang. Account of his journey up the river Trang. The Raja permits him to inspect "Khuntani." Its defenceless condition and lack of any warlike preparations. Note on the navigation of the Trang and the mineral wealth and productions of the district.	161

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of Kedah.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 245-246.
——	Proceedings in Consultation.	*Ibid.* pp. 243-245.
Capt. H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 449-462.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	A satisfactory meeting with the Raja of Ligor who attributes all misunderstandings to the mischievous reports spread by the Ex-Raja of Kedah. Capt. Low's negotiations at Perak have irritated the Raja of Ligor as has also his attaek on "Korow," which the Raja considers to be Siamese territory. "Nakoda Oudin" maintains his innocence of piratical acts and threatens to appeal to Bengal for redress. Remarks on the "Korow" or the "Krian" as the boundary between Perak and Kedah.	
	A note of the relatives of the Ex-Raja of Kedah released and sent to Penang.	
28 May 1827.	His relatives has been released from Kedah. In return, he must make immediate preparations to go to Malacca.	169
29 May 1827.	Noting the release of the relatives of the Ex-Raja from Kedah and his refusal to leave Penang. A letter to be addressed to him.	170
31 May 1827.	He has exchanged the ratified copies of the Treaty with Siam and forwards one copy to Fort William with a report of his proceedings. He comments at length on affairs at Perak and the weakness of its ruler. Some Perak officials are secretly intriguing with Ligor. Any interference with Perak will be unprofitable and expensive for the British.	171-177

Name.	Nature of Document,	Location.
The Raja of Ligor to the Governor General of India.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, p. 449-462.
The Minister of the War Dept. at Bangkok to G. Swinton, Sec. to the Govt. of British India.	Letter Translation	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 347, no. 29.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	The late attack on "Korow" is considered to be a questionable proceeding. The Envoy doubts the truth of the accusations against "Nakoda Oudin" and brings forward evidence in his favour. Note on the boundary between Kedah and Perak. Mr. Millet can furnish an unprejudiced account of the Raja of Ligor. The Raja is about to proceed to Siam with the copy of the Treaty and will make arrangements for a Siamese Embassy to Bengal. The Envoy gives proof of the desire of the Siamese to obtain territory in Tenasserim. Dissatisfaction is expressed by the Raja of Ligor at the continued residence of the Ex-Raja of Kedah in Penang.	
28 May 1827.	He has exchanged copies of the Treaty with Capt. Burney. He has discredited all rumours of an attack on Kedah by the English. He has fulfilled his part of the Treaty and desires that the Ex-Raja of Kedah may be compelled to leave Penang. He has given every opportunity to Capt. Burney to prove that reports of armed preparations at Kedah are false. He gives a short history of Kedah and its dependence on Siam. He forwards a petition from "Nakoda Oudin."	178-181
31 May 1827.	He acknowledges receipt of letters notifying the signing and sealing of the Treaty and the intended exchange of copies. He expresses sentiments of friendship.	182-183

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. H. Burney, late Envoy to Siam.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 299-300.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., to Capt. H. Burney, late Envoy to Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 468-471.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, Singapore and Malacca, to the Rajah of Ligor.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 348, no. 21.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
6 July 1827.	The Vice President in Council considers the article in the Penang Gazette, criticizing the Treaty with Siam, to be highly objectionable and has demanded explanations from the author and publisher.	184
6 July 1827.	Observations and instructions by the Vice President in Council on Capt. Burney's Dispatches of the 23rd April and 12th and 31st May. His advice as to the policy to be pursued towards the Malay States meets with approval. The Council rejoice at the increase of friendly intercourse with Siam and regret the alarm excited at Kedah in consequence of the arrival of troops at Penang. Remarks on the desirability of the removal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah from Penang. The Council approve the Envoy's dealings with the Raja of Ligor and concur with him in the inadvisability of interference with Perak. They regret the attack on "Korow" and direct that the affair shall be settled in a judicious manner.	185-188
12 July 1827.	The "Krian" river is the established Boundary between Kedah and Perak. A petition has been received from "Nakoda Oudin." There is proof that this person was the chief of a strong band of pirates. He was apprehended by Capt. Low and has been sent to the Raja for punishment. The Governor declines to accept his petition. He requests the surrender by the Raja of "Fakir Saib," a Robber.	189-190

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Ibbetson.	Letter translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 256-257.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang, Singapore and Malacca.	Letter translation	*Ibid.* pp. 273-276.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid.* pp. 249-255.
Major General Sir A. Campbell to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 347, no. 24.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
Translated 12 July 1827.	He reports the exchange of the copies of the Treaty and sends a cup as a present. He notes the return of "Nakoda Oudin" with a letter from the Governor.	191
Translated 12 July 1827.	He declines to go to Malacca. He relies on the protection of the English in accordance with the Treaty made with Capt. Light.	192-193
14 July 1827.	He attaches no importance to the rumours said to be circulated by the Ex-Raja of Kedah, nor to their effect in Kedah. He insists that the emigration of large numbers of the inhabitants of Kedah is owing to the severity of Siamese rule. He suspects the good faith of the Raja of Ligor and infers that he removed his fleet from Trang river before Capt. Burney's visit of inspection. He maintains that the "Kreean" is the boundary between Kedah and Perak and opposes any discussion on the subject. He blames Capt. Burney for attempting to countenance "Nakoda Oudin," whom he denounces as the head of a pirate gang and unworthy of any support.	194-196
14 July 1827.	He reports the return of Lieut. Leslie from Siam with letters from the Siamese Government. Reasons why Lieut. Leslie did not reach Bangkok. A rumour of insurrection in Siam. Doubts of its authenticity. Burmese captives still detained in Siam.	197-198

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
Lieut. J. F. Leslie to Major General Sir A. Campbell.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 347 no. 24.
Lieut. J. F. Leslie to Major Genl. Sir A. Campbell.	Report	*Ibid.*
Lord Amherst, Governor General of India, to R. Fullerton and Council at Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 8.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
3 July 1827.	He notifies his return from Siam. He reached Kanburi, and was detained there by illness. He was refused permission to return by land. He encloses a sketch of his route.	199-200
17 Apl. to 11 June 1827.	Report of the route between the three Pagodas and Kanburi.	201-204
23 July 1827.	He details the line of conduct to be pursued towards Siam, and comments on recent proceedings of the Government at Penang. The Treaty of Bangkok has placed relations between Britain and Siam on a satisfactory footing. No danger is to be apprehended from the proximity of the Siamese in the Malay Peninsula, and consequently the suspicious attitude of the Penang Government towards the Raja of Ligor is much to be deplored. No increase of the military establishment at Penang can be justified and can only excite apprehension. The removal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah will prevent the recurrence of rumours of hostile designs on the part of the British, and is to be carried out immediately. The Governor General comments on the proceedings of the Penang Government as regards Perak. He considers that an unwarranted view has been taken of the terms of the Treaty, that the instructions given to Captain Low were injudicious and unjustifiable and that officer's actions at Perak are regrettable and calculated to furnish grounds of offence to the Siamese.	205-215

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, Singapore and Malacca, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 348.
[The Council at Fort Cornwallis] to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 417-420.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah with R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson.	Conversation	*Ibid.* vol. 141, pp. 441-443

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	The attack upon "Korow" is strongly condemned as infringing the 2nd article of the Treaty. "Nakoda Oudin's" allegiance to the Raja of Ligor appears to have constituted his main offence. A formal enquiry into the attack is to be instituted. "Nakoda Oudin" is to have an impartial hearing. Capt. Low is to be called upon to make detailed explanations and is to be suspended meanwhile from political employment.	
26 July 1827.	He is invited to send confidential messengers to Penang to satisfy himself that the English have no hostile intentions against Kedah.	216
6 Aug. 1827.	Quotations from Indian newspapers regarding the Treaty with Siam and comments in reply. The relinquishment of Kedah to the Siamese a subject of criticism. The Council show that the object in allowing the Siamese to retain Kedah was the maintenance of peace and friendship. The statement that the English agreed to protect the Raja of Kedah against all enemies is false. His personal protection only was guaranteed and will be maintained.	217-218
13 Aug. 1827.	A conversation held at the Council House. The Governor regretted that the Raja had not agreed to proceed to Malacca. He repeated the inducements held out to him to depart. The Raja declined to go to Malacca,	219-220

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Lord Combermere and W. B. Bayley to the Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 347, no. 14.
Captain James Low, late Envoy to Perak, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., Penang.	Letter of explanation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 476-493.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	desired freedom to settle where he chose and expressed great disappointment that no efforts had been made to reinstate him. He was requested to reconsider the matter carefully.	
17 Aug. 1827.	They are satisfied with the explanations furnished with regard to military preparations at Penang and approve the measures of economy now to be put into practice. They regret the reflections passed on Captain Burney. His opinion of the effect of the arrival of military reinforcements at Penang is amply justified.	221-224
17 Aug. 1827.	He submits explanations in reply to Capt. Burney's observations on his Mission to Perak. The omission of a clause subjecting his engagement with the Raja of Perak to ratification was an inadvertence. He states the grounds on which he estimated the number of Siamese sent to Perak and persists in his opinion that the Raja of Perak was averse to Siamese influence. His reasons for exceeding his instructions arose from his desire to extricate the Raja from Siamese thraldom. He doubts the good faith of the Raja of Ligor and resents the stigma placed on the Raja of Perak, whom he characterizes as an upright and capable ruler. He justifies his attack on "Korow." He adduces proofs that "Nakoda Oudin" is an undoubted aider and abettor of piracy and expresses surprise at Capt. Burney's	225-237

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Captain James Low, Actg. Superintendent Wellesley Province, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 493-494.
"Brahan, Che Aris and Haddee," natives of Kedah.	Depositions	*Ibid.* pp. 494-495.
"Shaik Madar and Pootih" to Capt. J. Low.	Report	*Ibid.*
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang, Singapore and Malacca.	Letter Translation (extract)	*Ibid.* pp. 496-500.
R. Caunter, Supdt. of Police, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* p. 523.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	championship of his conduct. He comments on reports current in Kedah of an invasion by Penang. He states that they were set afloat by discontented Malays, were not really credited and were not the cause of emigration or stoppage of trade.	
20 Aug. 1827.	He begs permission to advance small supplies of grain to emigrants from Kedah who are likely to settle as cultivators at Wellesley Province.	238
26 Apl. 1827.	Depositions taken by Capt. James Low at Wellesley Province, complaining of the exactions levied by the Siamese at Kedah.	239
20 Aug. 1827.	Numbers of people desire to leave Kedah because the Siamese seize their children.	240
20 Aug. 1827.	He reiterates his refusal to go to Malacca. He declares that Capt. Burney has deceived him in not effecting his restoration. He refuses to acknowledge Capt. Burney's right to make engagements in his behalf and now desires to quit Penang.	241-243
25 Aug. 1827.	No Chinese or Chuliah traders have fled to Penang recently, nor has there been any cessation of trade between Penang and Kedah. In March and April about 200 ryots left "Setool, Purlis and Lingoo" to escape Siamese extortions.	244

Name.	Nature of Document,	Location.
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson at Fort Cornwallis to Lord Combermere, Vice-President in Council at Fort William.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 141, pp. 501-522.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
27 Aug. 1827.	They refute Capt. Burney's statement that reports of an invasion of Kedah from Penang have led to the flight of inhabitants from Kedah and the stoppage of trade. They have failed to induce the Raja of Kedah to go to Malacca. They disavow any connexion between Capt. Low's proceedings at Perak and his attack on the pirates in "Korow" river. They justify the attack by its results and explain why "Nakoda Oudin" was not allowed a hearing. They regret that the Vice-President and Council should be swayed by Capt. Burney's opinions and prejudices. They maintain that the Raja of Ligor did not intend to adhere to the Treaty as regards Perak and that the active measures taken by Capt. Low counteracted his plans. They recapitulate Capt. Burney's actions prior to his Preliminary Treaty with Ligor and charge him with many inconsistencies and an entire change of opinion regarding the character of the Raja. They show that Kedah has suffered from Siamese rule and charge the Siamese with sending Malay children from Kedah to Siam as slaves. They disapprove of any negotiation regarding the cession of the Tenasserim Provinces being carried on through the Raja of Ligor. They enclose a copy of Capt. Low's explanation of his conduct.	245-260.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 142, pp. 569-593.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
4 Sept. 1827.	He comments on the letter of the 23rd July from the Governor General and regrets that the opinion of the Council at Penang with regard to Capt. Burney's observations is so much at variance with that entertained by the Governor General. He explains the supposed military preparations at Penang, and maintains that there was no real alarm among the Siamese. His opinion of the Raja of Ligor has been formed from the Raja's actions and friction has been inevitable. A better understanding may now be effected. He comments on proceedings respecting Perak arising out of the 14th article of the Treaty with Siam and regrets the misconception under which he acted. He gives further explanations with regard to the pirates in "Korow" river and justifies Capt. Low, who acted by the express orders of the Penang Government. He adduces proofs that "Korow" forms no part of the Kedah dominions. He comments on "Nakoda Oudin" and his complicity in piratical acts. Further orders respecting the removal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah from Penang are awaited. Capt. Low's present appointment is not strictly political. He will be enjoined to exercise particular caution in dealing with the inhabitants on the frontier of Wellesley Province. The Governor promises to abstain from any future political missions. He recapitulates his actions with	261-274

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. James Low, Political Agent, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 139, pp. 44-46.
The Governor General and Council at Fort William to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 348, no. 45.
Lord Amherst and Council at Fort William to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 660, p. 827.
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 184.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	regard to the Siamese and the Malay States since he took charge of the Government in 1824.	
2 Oct. 1827.	Enclosing a report of his negotiations at Perak. He acknowledges assistance from Capt. Elevon and Assistant Surgeon Frith.	275-276
16. Nov 1827.	Acknowledging the Penang dispatch of 6 Sept. 1827. Capt. Low is acquitted of responsibility regarding the attack on the pirates in "Korow" river. The apparent complicity of "Nakoda Oudin" in piratical outrages is admitted. The Penang Government is exonerated from any intention to irritate the Raja of Ligor, but it is to be regretted that he was not consulted before the attack was made. The Raja is to be invited to prove his right to the country south of the "Krian," to be informed that pirates can be punished wherever found, and to be held responsible for the future good conduct of "Nakoda Oudin." Directions how to deal with "Nakoda Oudin" and with the Ex-Rajah of Kedah.	277-281
20 Feb. 1828.	Instructions have been sent to the Penang Government as to the treatment of the Ex-Raja of Kedah, according to the place whither he has decided to remove.	282
24 Oct. 1828.	They have been instructed by the Supreme Government not to use force against the Ex-Raja of Kedah, and have therefore only withheld his	283-284

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton and J. Anderson at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 184.
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter and replies	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 676.
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol 184.
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	allowances until he agrees to retire to Malacca, Siack or Delhi. All precautions have been taken to prevent the Raja from going to Kedah or to permit his procuring arms and ammunition.	
24 Nov. 1827.	Every method short of force has been tried, without avail, to induce the Ex-Raja of Kedah to go to Malacca. Commerce with Perak has increased and the Raja has co-operated with the English against pirates.	285
8 Apl. 1829.	Transmitting questions put by the Governor General and replies made by the writer and Major Burney. The points dealt with include the possibility of Siamese incursions into British territory. The probable result of the cession of the Tenasserim Provinces to Siam. A satisfactory boundary in the event of the permanent retention by the British of Tavoy and Mergui. The equivalent likely to be obtained from Siam in return for Tavoy and Mergui.	286-291
21 Apl. 1829.	The presence of the Ex-Raja of Kedah at Penang is a constant source of trouble. Feeble and unsuccessful attempts on the Siamese have been made by his relatives.	292-293
27 July, 1829.	Continued inconvenience from the presence of the Ex-Raja of Kedah at Penang. The boundary between Siamese territory and Wellesley Province to be defined.	294

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 184.
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson at Fort Cornwallis to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Province, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Home Series, Miscellaneous, vol. 672.
A. D. Maingy, Comr. in the Tenasserim Province, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 677.
The Siamese Ministers to A. D. Maingy, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Province.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
13 Feb. 1830.	The Ex-Raja of Kedah, in defiance of remonstrance, has gone to Port Wellesley. His disturbing influence there. An armed party has been sent to prevent his escape. A proclamation has been issued to allay the suspicions of the Siamese.	295-296
30 June 1830.	The Ex-Raja of Kedah has been ordered by the Supreme Government either to remove to Malacca or return to Penang. Capt. Low and Mr. Nairne are negotiating with him.	297-298
4 Aug. 1830.	A friendly deputation received from the Govr. of Raheng. Effect of British occupation of the Tenasserim province on "Man Catching." Representations have been made to Siam for release of Burmese captives still detained there.	299-300
3 Feb. 1831.	Reporting the release and return of 8 Burmese captives from Bangkok, enclosing a letter from the Siamese Ministers and notifying the success of Dr. Richardson's Mission to Chiengmai.	301
[— 1831].	They notify the release of 8 Burmese captives in accordance with the demand of the English, but stipulate that they shall remain under English rule. They declare that the other two parties of captives claimed are not under English rule, and therefore decline to release them.	301-304

THE BURNEY PAPERS.

VOL. III, PART I.

(March 1827 to June 1833.)

LIST OF CONTENTS.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
Captain H. Burney, Envoy to Siam, to G. Swinton, Secretary to Government.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 344, No. 12.
Captain H. Burney.	Introduction to A. Harris's Diary	*Ibid*, No. 13
Assistant Surgeon A. Harris.	Diary	*Ibid.*
Captain H. Burney.	Introduction to F. J. Leal's Diary	*Ibid.*
F. J. Leal.	Diary	*Ibid.*
R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Government.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 142, p. 559.
R. Fullerton and K. Murchison at Fort Cornwallis to Lord Amherst, Governor General in Council, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid*, vol. 142, pp. 593-596.

Date.	Subject	Page.
1 Mar., 1827	Enclosing an account of the overland journeys through Siamese dominions performed by Messrs. Harris and Leal.	1
undated [1 Mar., 1827]	Reasons why Messrs. Harris and Leal were left at Ligor. Ancient and modern descriptions of Ligor. Notes on its government, trade and harbour.	2-7
18 Dec., 1825 to 31 Jan., 1826	Account of a journey, with Mr. Leal, from Ligor overland to Pathiu and thence by water to Bangkok, edited and annotated by Captain Burney.	8-22
undated [1 Mar., 1827]	Note on the engagement of F. J. Leal as interpreter to the Mission and the duties performed by him.	22-23
4 Mar., to 10 May 1826	Account of a journey overland from Bangnarom to Mergui with 541 released Burmese prisoners, thence from Mergui to Tavoy and Martaban by sea, and from Martaban back to Bangkok *via* the Three Pagodas and the "Mekhlong" river, the whole edited and annotated by Captain Burney. A list of the villages on the route and of the territories belonging to Siam.	23-47
3 Sept., 1827	Reporting the arrival in Penang of families who have fled from Setul, owing to Siamese oppression.	48
6 Sept., 1827	They regret that their opinions on Capt. Burney's report are at variance with those of the Governor General. They give their reasons for ordering the attack on the pirates in "Korow" river, and for considering the	49-50

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 142, pp. 609-616.
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis, to R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 616-619.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid*, pp. 659-660.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 660-661.
R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police, to R. Fullerton, Govr. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 661-662.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	"Krean" as the boundary between Kedah and Perak. They enclose draft of a letter to the Raja of Ligor with respect to "Nakoda Oudin." They are awaiting the arrival of the *Hastings* to remove the Ex-Raja of Kedah to Malacca.	
13 Sept., 1827	Comments on the situation with regard to the Ex-Raja of Kedah and the orders from the Governor General to remove him to Malacca. Every possible means to induce him to go willingly have been unsuccessfully tried. Note of the danger to be apprehended should he decide to seek protection elsewhere. A watch to be kept on his movements.	51-55
13 Sept., 1827	He is appointed as an emissary to the Ex-Raja of Kedah, and is instructed to effect the Ex-Raja's removal to Malacca, at the same time keeping him under surveillance.	56-57
4 Oct., 1827	The efforts of Mr. Caunter and of the President have failed to induce the Ex-Raja of Kedah to go to Malacca. One more effort is to be made.	58
4 Oct., 1827	Ordering him to depart forthwith to Malacca under the conditions formerly detailed.	59
17 Sept., 1827	He has failed to induce the Ex-Raja to go to Malacca. The Rajah desires to seek an asylum elsewhere and has summoned his younger brother to take charge of his female relatives.	60

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol, 142, pp. 662-663.
The son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah to J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Letter Translation	*Ibid*, pp. 47-49
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the son of the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid*, p. 54
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid*, pp. 54-56
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid*, pp. 57-58
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 58-61
J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., to R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 67-69

Date.	Subject.	Page.
22 Sept., 1827	He has had a final interview with the Ex-Raja who persists in his determination not to go to Malacca and requests permission to remain at Province Wellesley pending an appeal to the Governor General.	61
6 Nov., 1827	Rumours are current that the Raja of Kedah is collecting forces to attack Kedah in violation of the Treaty with Siam. He desires that the Governor will ascertain the truth of the matter.	62-63
12 Nov., 1827	Capt. Low was sent to examine into the truth of the reports of an attempted invasion of Kedah. He finds them to be without foundation.	64
8 Nov., 1827	He expected the English to effect his restoration. He declines to go to Malacca. He intends to proceed elsewhere and desires the use of a ship and a grant of money.	65-66
9 Nov., 1827	The method of dealing with the Ex-Raja discussed. It is considered advisable to allow him to leave British territory rather than deport him forcibly to Malacca.	67
9 Nov., 1827	If he continues to persist in his refusal to go to Malacca he is ordered to leave British territory within 15 days.	68-69
16 Nov., 1827	He is instructed to make arrangements for the departure of the Ex-Raja either to Malacca or Sumatra and to inform him of the penalty of non-compliance with the Governor's terms.	70-71

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 142, pp. 70-72.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 72-73.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid*, pp. 159-160.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid*, p. 161.
R. Fullerton and R. Ibbetson to Sir J. T. Claridge, the Recorder.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 176-178.
Sir J. T. Claridge, Recorder, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 179-180.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to the son of the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 214-216.
The son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah to J. Anderson, Malay Translator.	Letter Translation	*Ibid*, pp. 243-244.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
15 Nov., 1827	He declines to disclose the place whither he intends to remove but begs for pecuniary assistance to enable him to depart.	72-73
19 Nov., 1827	Reiterating the orders for the Raja's departure. Compensation will be paid him for his house and assistance given him in the settlement of his affairs.	74
23 Nov., 1827	He will go to Malacca if certain conditions are complied with.	75-76
26 Nov., 1827	Informing him that unless he starts for Malacca within the stipulated time he forfeits all protection from the British Government.	77
5 Dec., 1827	Enquiring if they can legally use force to deport the Ex-Raja of Kedah to Malacca.	78-79
6 Dec., 1827	He declines to give an opinion as to the legality of using force to remove the Ex-Raja of Kedah. He personally deprecates such a proceeding.	80-81
6 Dec., 1827	The Ex-Raja of Kedah declines to go to Malacca but is about to remove to some place not interdicted by the Treaty. A watch should be kept on his adherents in Kedah. The arrival of an accredited envoy from Ligor is awaited.	82-83
15 Dec., 1827	Acknowledging the receipt of the above letter and notifying his pleasure at the impending departure of the Ex-Raja from Penang.	84

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 142, pp. 193-198.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Minute	*Ibid*, pp. 225-232.
R. Caunter, Superintendent of Police, to R. Ibbetson, Resident Councillor.	Letter	*Ibid*, vol. 144 pp. 15-16.
Lord Amherst and Council, at Bengal, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*
J. Pattullo, Superintendent of Police, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Government.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 93-94.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
16 Dec., 1827	Recapitulating the assistance rendered him by the British, accusing him of ingratitude, and informing him that as he has failed to comply with the terms offered, he is no longer under British protection nor will his title be acknowledged.	85-87
27 Dec., 1827	Statement of the situation regarding the Ex-Raja of Kedah. Comments on the Recorder's action in the matter and his apparent support of the Raja in opposition to the Governments of Penang and Bengal. The right of the British Government to dictate the Raja's place of residence maintained. The legality of his forcible removal discussed and advocated, but left to the decision of the Supreme Government.	88-92
8 Jan., 1828	Reporting the immigration to Province Wellesley of inhabitants from "Purlis" and "Setul" on account of Siamese oppression.	93
29 Feb., 1828	No force is to be employed against the Ex-Raja of Kedah, but all pecuniary assistance is to be withdrawn while he refuses to comply with the orders of the Supreme Government.	94-95
10 Sept., 1828	Giving information of the designs of the Ex-Raja of Kedah who intends to join two of his sons at "Qualla Muda" with a view to organizing a rising at Kedah and effecting his reinstatement.	96

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Captain J. Low, Superintendent External Police, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 144, p. 96.
Capt. H. Burney, Deputy Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to A. D. Maingy, Civil Commissioner.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 354, no. 5.
Don Carlos de Silveira, Portuguese Consul at Bangkok, to Captain H. Burney at Tavoy.	Report	*Ibid*, no. 6.
R. Hunter to Captain H. Burney.	Memorandum	*Ibid*, no. 7.
Capt. J. Low to J. W. Salmond, Acting Deputy Sec. to Govt.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 145, p. 3.
———	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
The son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah to the Malay Translator.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 1-2 (2d set).

Date.	Subject.	Page.
12 Sept., 1828	He has taken precautions against the escape of the Ex-Raja of Kedah from Penang but cannot guarantee their efficacy.	97
30 Nov., 1828	Transmitting information received from Bangkok and notifying the appointment of the Raja of Ligor to command the Siamese naval expedition against Cochin China.	98
30 Nov., 1828	Substance of intelligence from Bangkok, in July and August 1828, edited and annotated by Capt. H. Burney. The people of Laos have risen against the Siamese. A deputation sent from Burma was dismissed without a reply. Special privileges were granted by the King to a Dutch trading vessel. An account of the treacherous conduct of "Chao Kinchan" resulting in hostilities with Cochin China.	99-102
undated [Nov., 1828]	Memorandum showing the benefits derived by the operation of the new duties at Bangkok.	103
2 Jan., 1829	The son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah demands the return of the persons who have emigrated to Province Wellesley owing to the oppressive measures of the Siamese chiefs.	104
3 Jan., 1829	Capt. Low is to be informed that refugees from Kedah, unless criminals, cannot be forcibly returned.	104
Translated 23 Feb., 1829	Notifying a piratical attack on the Siamese at "Pulo Metia" and Kedah by the adherents of the Ex-Raja and	105-106

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
J. Anderson, Acting Resident Councillor, to the son of the Raja of Ligor at Kedah.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 145, pp. 2-3.
J. Anderson, Actg. Resdt. Councillor, Fort Cornwallis, to J. Pattullo, Superintendent of Police.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 3-4.
J. Anderson, Acting Resident Councillor, Fort Cornwallis, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid*, p. 9-11.
Capt. H. Burney, Deputy Commissioner, Tavoy, to A. D. Maingy, Civil Commissoner.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 354, no. 16.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to J. Pattullo, Superintendent of Police.	Memorandum	I. O., Bengal Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 14, no. 93.

Date.	Subject	Page.
	requesting that the offenders may be seized. Rumours of a raid on Kedah by the Ex-Raja's followers.	
23 Feb., 1829	Vessels have been sent in pursuit of the pirates. A strict watch is kept over the movements of the Ex-Raja and his followers.	107
23 Feb., 1829	Authorising a proclamation in Penang prohibiting any resident from aiding the Ex-Raja of Kedah in an attack on Kedah. The Raja is to be warned against any such proceedings. The offenders complained of by the son of the Raja of Ligor are to be seized.	108
25 Feb., 1829	Notifying the measures taken for the seizure of pirates and enclosing a letter from the Ex-Raja of Kedah. Uncertainty as to his complicity in the late piratical attack. Note on the expense incurred in preserving the tranquillity of Kedah.	109-110
28 Feb., 1829	Forwarding news from Siam. The efforts of Cochin China to effect a reconciliation between Siam and Southern Laos have failed. The Laos prince is to be executed.	111
Written 23 Feb., 1829 Translated 16 Mar., 1829	He reviews his position, when Raja, with regard to the Siamese and states the reasons why he invaded Perak. He describes the Siamese invasion of his country and his flight into British territory. He maintains that he was assured protection and reinstatement. He complains of the indignities he has lately suffered and refers his case	112-117

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Captain J. Low, Superintendent of Police, Province Wellesley, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 145, pp. 2-3 (2d set).
———	Proceedings in Consultation	*Ibid.*
The son of the Raja of Ligor to the Acting Resident Councillor, Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid,* (3d set).
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 354, no. 15.
J. Pearson, Advocate General, to A. Stirling, Acting Secretary to Government.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol, 145, pp. 92-94, (3d set).
J. Anderson, Secretary to Government, Fort Cornwallis, to G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt. Fort Wm.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 355, no. 3.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid,* no. 4.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	to the Governor General. He denies any participation in the late disturbances at Kedah.	
24 March 1829	Notifying the receipt of news that armed Siamese have gone in pursuit of the pirates answerable for the late skirmish at Kedah.	118
24 March 1829	Every assistance is to be given to the Siamese to apprehend the chief pirate.	118
26 March 1829	An account of further disturbances in Kedah by the followers of the Ex-Raja.	119-120
12 April 1829	Notifying the seizure and detention in Siam of a party of Burmese and describing the measures taken for their safety in the event of their release.	121-122
9 May 1829	Remarks on the legality of the forcible removal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah from Penang, the nature of the Treaty executed with Kedah in 1802 and the right of the Ex-Raja to the stipend granted by the Treaty.	123-124
11 May 1829	Forwarding correspondence with the Raja of Ligor relative to recent disturbances in Kedah caused by the relations and adherents of the Ex-Raja.	125
5 May 1829	He recounts the various attempts made by the adherents of the Ex-Raja of Kedah to create disturbances and begs that the Governor will punish-	126-128

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang, to the Raja of of Ligor.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 355, no. 4.
J. Anderson, Malay Translator, to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to "Tuanko Song Puteh."	Letter (enclosure no. 1)	*Ibid.*
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to "Tuanko Song Puteh" and his wife Jam Jam.	Letter (enclosure no. 2)	*Ibid.*
"Tuanko Din" to "Tuanko Song Puteh."	Letter (enclosure no. 3)	*Ibid.*
"Tuanko Din" to "Tuanko Song Puteh."	Letter (enclosure no. 4)	*Ibid.*
"Tuanko Jam Jam" to her husband, "Tuanko Song Puteh."	Letter (enclosure no. 5)	*Ibid.*
"Tuanko Din" to "Tuanko Song Puteh."	Letter (enclosure no. 6)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	the instigators of the attacks and ensure the observance of the Treaty.	
11 May, 1829	No protection is afforded at Penang to the instigators of disturbances. Armed vessels are engaged in the pursuit of pirates.	129
11 May, 1829	Enclosing translations of notes said to have been found by the Siamese on the retreat of "Tuanko Song Puteh," brother-in-law of the Ex-Raja, from Kedah.	130
undated [April, 1829]	Advising him to defer going to Kedah until the Raja can accompany him.	131
undated [April, 1829]	Ordering him to recall his son from Pulo Lancavy and to await the arrival of the Governor General and his decision.	132
undated [April, 1829]	He cannot get him out of the Krean river owing to the strict watch kept at Penang harbour. He will try to make arrangements at Kwala Muda.	133
undated [April, 1829]	He is happy to co-operate with him in favour of his father, the Ex-Raja.	134
undated [April, 1829]	She is anxious for his safety and begs him to act warily.	135
undated [April, 1829]	He explains why his attack on the fort at Kedah failed and arranges for a second attempt.	136

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
"Tuanko Abdurramman" to the Raja of Purlis.	Letter (enclosure no. 7)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 355, no. 4.
"Chow Pya Ban" to the Malay Translator.	Letter Translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 145, pp. 49-50. (3d set).
Capt. J. Low, Superintendent of Police, Province Wellesley, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Government, Fort Cornwallis.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 53-55.
Capt. J. Low, Superintendent of Police, Province Wellesley, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid*, pp. 57-59.
Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Police, Province Wellesley, to J. Anderson, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 61-62.
"Chau Phraya Phra Khlang" to the Governor of Singapore.	Letter Translation	*Ibid*, vol. 160, pp. 164-165.
R. Ibbetson, Resident Councillor at Fort Cornwallis, to Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley.	Letter	*Ibid*, vol. 130.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
undated [April, 1829]	Begging that support may be sent to his father, who has planned an attack on Kedah.	137
Translated 15 June, 1829	Under orders from the Raja of Ligor, he has pursued the Ex-Raja's son and brother-in-law to Kwala Muda. He has no hostile intentions against the English.	138-139
19 June, 1829	"Tuanko Song Puteh's" connexion with pirates and his efforts to foment disturbances at Kedah are likely to create difficulties with the Siamese. Since his repulse off the Lancavy Is. he has taken refuge in the Quala Muda district.	140-141
20 June, 1829	The desirability of the settlement of a boundary line for Province Wellesley. The advantages of a natural boundary.	142
28 June, 1829	The settlement of a boundary for Province Wellesley in conjunction with Siamese deputies from Kedah is considered feasible.	143
12 Aug., 1829	He relates the theft of goods belonging to the King of Siam by two Chinese skippers and requests assistance in recovering the contents of one of the vessels, now at Singapore.	144-145
9 Oct., 1829	The Ex-Raja's removal to Province Wellesley is likely to excite the suspicion of the Siamese. A strict watch is to be kept on his movements, and he is to be warned against gathering his adherents round him.	146-147

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley, to R. Ibbetson, Resident Councillor, Fort Cornwallis.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 130.
Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley, to R. Ibbetson, Resident Councillor, Fort Cornwallis.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Ibbetson, Residt. Councillor, Fort Cornwallis, to Capt. J. Low.	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Ligor to R. Fullerton, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation (extract)	*Ibid.*
The Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Proclamation Translation	*Ibid.*
R. Ibbetson, Resident Councillor at Fort Cornwallis, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt., to R. Ibbetson, Resident Councillor, Penang.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
13 Oct., 1829	He will keep a watch on the Ex-Raja of Kedah, but has not a sufficient force to quell a serious disturbance. The Ex-Raja is unpopular with his former subjects.	148
26 Oct., 1829	He desires to know if he is to seize the Ex-Raja with the force at his disposal should he attempt to leave the Province.	149
26 Oct., 1829	He is empowered to forcibly stop the Ex-Raja should he attempt to cross to Siamese territory.	150
Translated 26 Oct., 1829	The boundaries between Kedah and the English territories were fixed by treaty, and he resents any further discussion thereon.	151-152
26 Oct., 1829	Notifying the discovery of a letter bearing the Ex-Raja of Kedah's seal, exciting a rising against the Siamese.	153
26 Oct., 1829	Intercepted proclamation ordering his adherents to assemble in readiness to attack the Siamese.	154
29 Oct., 1829	The Raja has misunderstood the request concerning the boundary line. Natural boundaries have been defined except on the East where such an one is desirable. The difficulty of preventing the Ex-Raja of Kedah from communicating secretly with his adherents is pointed out.	155-156
28 Oct., 1829	A strict watch is to be kept on the movements of the Ex-Raja of Kedah. The Siamese authorities are to be	157-158

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt., Malacca, to J. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 14, no. 96.
Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley, to J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 132, pp. 198-199.
J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis, to Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 200-201.
Captain J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley, to J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* pp. 201-202.
J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis, to Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley.	Letter	*Ibid.* p. 203.
Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley, to J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	assured that precautions will be taken to prevent a breach of the Treaty.	
23 Nov., 1829	Transmitting correspondence regarding the boundary question and the Ex-Raja of Kedah's movements. The necessity of fixing a definite boundary between the territories in the Peninsula is set forth. The Ex-Raja's removal to Province Wellesley is regretted. Precautions taken to prevent a breach with the Siamese Government.	159-160
30 Dec., 1829	Reporting the presence of an armed party of Siamese near the boundary and desiring instructions how to deal with them. Their intention is apparently to watch the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	161
31 Dec., 1829	The Siamese party sent to watch the Ex-Raja of Kedah is to be enjoined against passing the frontier.	162
1 Jan., 1830	Notifying the removal of the armed party of Siamese within Siamese territory, and reporting the presence of other armed parties in the neighbourhood. Instructions desired in the event of a descent on Wellesley Province.	163
2 Jan., 1830	Reinforcements sent. The frontier to be guarded. The Ex-Raja of Kedah to be desired to return to Penang.	164
4 Jan., 1830	He has personally remonstrated with the Ex-Raja of Kedah, who declines to return to Penang.	165-167

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley, to the Commander of the Siamese party.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 132, pp. 206.
Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley, to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid*, pp. 206-207.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to Capt. J. Low.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid*, pp. 207-208.
J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis, to Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 208.
Major H. Burney.	Memorandum	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 14, No 99.

Date.	Subject	Page.
1 Jan. 1830	Informing him that his force has excited alarm in Province Wellesley and warning him not to cross the British frontier.	168
1 Jan. 1830	Advising him to return to Penang since his presence at Province Wellesley is creating unrest.	169
1 Jan. 1830	He is awaiting a reply to his appeal to the Governor General. He will not return to Penang unless his debts are paid and his allowance renewed.	170-171
5 Jan. 1830	He is to repeat to the Ex-Raja that no pecuniary assistance will be given him unless he proceeds to Malacca, and that if he remains in Province Wellesley he must take the consequences.	172
9 Jan. 1830	Memorandum on the Ex-Raja of Kedah. The dependency of Kedah on Siam proved. The non-liability of the English to afford the Raja armed protection maintained. His misgovernment the cause of his downfall. Recapitulation of the terms of the Treaty with Siam in regard to Kedah. Major Burney is of opinion that force cannot be employed to compel the the Ex-Raja to remove to Malacca. He recommends that an allowance shall be continued to him as long as he refrains from exciting disturbances, at the same time threatening him with expulsion from Penang should his followers molest the Siamese.	173-181

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
———	Proceedings in Consultation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 132, pp. 219-220.
———	Proclamation	*Ibid.*
J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis, to Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 2-3 (2d set).
Capt. J. Low, Supdt. of Province Wellesley, to J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis.	Letter	*Ibid*, pp. 3-4.
———	Report (extract)	*Ibid*, vol. 133.
G. Swinton, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to J. Pattullo, Sec. to Govt., Fort Cornwallis.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
30 Jan., 1830	An intercepted letter from the Ex-Raja of Kedah, inciting the inhabitants of Kedah to revolt, produced. He is to be informed that such conduct renders him liable to arrest. A proclamation is to be issued to the inhabitants of Province Wellesley.	182
1 Feb., 1830	Proclamation informing the inhabitants of Province Wellesley that the Ex-Raja's residence there is contrary to the wishes of the Governor of Penang and that no British aid will be given him to recover his country. The inhabitants are warned against supporting him in any offensive measure.	183
5 Feb., 1830	Capt. Low's suggestion regarding the settlement of a boundary line is approved. He is advised not to excite the opposition of the Siamese at Kedah.	184
3 Feb., 1830	The Ex-Raja denies having written the intercepted letter and declares it to be a forgery. He declines to leave Province Wellesley until he receives a reply from the Governor General.	185-186
29 Apl., 1830	Report on the trade of Penang (Prince of Wales Island), Singapore and Malacca with Siam.	187-189
30 Apl., 1830	Instructions with regard to the treatment of the Ex-Raja of Kedah. The Governor General is prepared to resume his allowance, with arrears, on his withdrawal to Malacca. If he refuses he is to be allowed, and required, to return to Penang. In the latter	190-193

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Raja of Ligor to the Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	I. O., Factory Records, Straits Settlements, vol. 133.
R. Fullerton, Chief Commissioner for Singapore, Penang and Malacca, to Lord Bentinck, Governor General in Council, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 19, no. 5.
Capt. J. Low to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 6.
G. Swinton, Chief Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to R. Fullerton, Chief Commissioner for Singapore, Penang and Malacca.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 7.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	case, the Siamese are free to re-establish their export duty at Kedah. The Ex-Raja is to be warned of the consequences of fomenting disturbances. A boundary line at the East of Province Wellesley is to be marked out in accordance with the Treaty of Kedah in 1802. Care is to be taken to avoid irritating the Siamese.	
Translated 18 May, 1830	Complaining of the conduct of the Ex-Raja of Kedah. He repeats the terms of the Treaty as regards Kedah, states that he has carried out his part of the contract and begs the Governor's aid in forcing the Ex-Raja to do the same.	194-196
25 Aug., 1830	He reports the failure of all efforts to induce the Ex-Raja of Kedah to return to Penang or to go to Malacca. His violation of the Treaty leaves the the Siamese free to reimpose export duties on grain. The Ex-Raja's presence at Province Wellesley is a constant source of annoyance. Precautions have been taken to prevent him from raising an armed force.	197-198
14 July, 1830	Ordering him to return to Penang when his subsistence allowance will be resumed and threatening him with forcible removal should he stir up trouble with the Siamese.	199-200
8 Oct., 1830	If a final attempt to induce the Ex-Raja to return to Penang fails, he is to be forcibly removed to Malacca.	201-202

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to the Chief Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 361, no. 4.
E. A. Blundell to the Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid*, no. 5.
Capt. J. Low, Assistant Resdt., Province Wellesley, to K. Murchison, Deputy Resdt. at Penang.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 31, no. 46.
Captain J. Low, Assistant Residt., Province Wellesley, to K. Murchison, Deputy Resdt. at Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Captain J. Low, Assistant Residt., Province Wellesley, to K. Murchison, Deputy Resident at Penang.	Letter	*Ibid*, no. 6 of no. 46.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
4 May 1831	Reporting the failure of Mr. Blundell's Mission to the Raja of Ligor and describing the measures taken to contradict rumours of concerted action between the English and Cochin-Chinese against Siam.	203-204
15 April 1831	He gives an account of his failure to reach "Bandoung," the capital of Ligor or to have an interview with the Raja. He shows how suspicions have been aroused at Bangkok. A note on Takuapa, its situation, inhabitants and mineral product.	205-208
16 April, 1831	"Tuanku Kudin" is reported to have gone to Kedah with hostile intent. Precautionary measures to be taken should he invade Kedah.	209
18 April, 1831	News of the reported intended attack on Kedah. The Siamese Prince of "Phatalung" is believed to encourage the insurgents. A force from Patani is moving to combine with the Ex-Raja's relatives. Should "Tuanku Soliman" attack the Siamese, retaliation is suggested. The difficulty of ascertaining the strength of the invading parties is pointed out. Ammunition has been purchased at Penang. Note of measures taken to ensure the peace of Province Wellesley.	210-213
20 April, 1831	Notifying the arrest of "Tuanku Abdullah" son of the Ex-Raja of Kedah, in order to prevent him from joining his relations in an attack on the Siamese.	214

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Captain J. Low, Assistant Resident, Province Wellesley, to K. Murchison, Deputy Resident at Penang.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 31, no. 46.
K. Murchison, Deputy Resident at Penang, to the Resident at Singapore.	Letter	*Ibid*, no. 44.
R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore, to the Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid*, vol. 29, no. 30.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
25 April, 1831	Reporting the sacking of Kedah by a force under "Tuanku Kudin," and accounting for its success. Remarks on the misgovernment of Kedah by the Siamese, the ambitious character of the Rajah of Ligor, the attitude of the Raja of Singora and the probable action of the Government of Siam in consequence of the invasion of Kedah. Notes on the attempt in 1829 and on the various leaders in the present expedition. The ill consequences of an insufficient police establishment at Province Wellesley. An estimate of the force required if the British are compelled to intervene and retake Kedah.	215-226
25 April, 1831	He reports the attack on the Siamese at Kedah by "Tuanku Kudin's" force, the capture of the fort and the flight of the son of the Raja of Ligor. He describes the measures taken for the defence of Penang. No proof that the Ex-Raja of Kedah is implicated in the attack, but an enquiry is to be held into his conduct. Means suggested to preserve friendly relations with Siam. Arrest of three of the insurgent leaders. Reasons for the lack of intelligence regarding the movements of the rebels.	227-231
3 May, 1831	Reporting the capture of Kedah by the Malays and the participation of British subjects in the invasion. The general sympathy with the insurgents is show by the secrecy maintained. A letter has been addressed to the Chief Minister at Bangkok to allay his	232-234

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore, to the "Phra Khlang."	Letter	I. O., Bengal Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 29, no. 31.
Rear Admiral Sir E. Owen to the Admiralty.	Information	Public Record Office, Admiralty 1/203, Admirals Dispatches.
R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore, to K. Murchison, Deputy Resident at Penang.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 31, no. 44. (continued).
R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore, to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid,*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	suspicions. Measures are to be taken to remove the Ex-Raja to Malacca forthwith.	
3 May, 1831	Notifying the seizure of Kedah by "Tuanku Kudin." The Resident is persuaded of the Ex-Raja's complicity in the attack. He regrets the violation of the Treaty and is taking immediate measures to prevent a further breach of its provisions. Certain of the ringleaders among the insurgents have been apprehended and every assistance will be given to the Siamese to effect the recapture of Kedah.	235-236
11 May, 1831	Information regarding the attack on Kedah, furnished to Admiral Owen. Details of the capture of the fort and arrest of the ringleader.	237-238
19 May, 1831	Approving the precautions taken to secure the tranquillity of Penang. All British subjects participating in the late attack on Kedah are to be apprehended and punished. Instructions for the treatment of the ringleaders now in custody. The indirect complicity of the Ex-Raja in the invasion is undoubted and he is therefore to be removed to Malacca. Active co-operation is to be afforded the Siamese for the recovery of Kedah.	239-242
22 May, 1831	Repeating the orders from the Supreme Government for his departure from Penang and notifying the arrangements made for his removal to Malacca.	243-244

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore, to the Chief Secretary to Govt., Fort William.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Bengal Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 31, no. 43.
The Raja of Ligor to R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore.	Letter Translation	*Ibid*, vol. 32, no. 53.
H. Nairne, Malay Translator.	Note.	*Ibid.*
R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore, to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
8 June., 1831	He does not anticipate any serious trouble with Siam in consequence of the recent invasion of Kedah. He notifies the removal of the Ex-Raja to Malacca and its probable effect on the settlement at Penang. He accounts for the apprehension of only a few of those engaged in the late outbreak. He details the measures taken to co-operate with the Siamese in the recapture of Kedah.	245-247
undated [— 1831]	The 13th article of the Treaty with Siam has been kept by the Siamese but violated by the Ex-Raja of Kedah. The Siamese are now preparing to retake Kedah, but have no hostile intentions against the English. An envoy is sent, *viâ* Martaban, with a present for the Governor General.	284-250
undated [—Aug., 1831]	Note on the style of the above letter.	250
14 June, 1831	The Ex-Raja of Kedah is suspected of indirect connection with the late attack on Kedah and has been deported to Malacca. Actual proof of his direct complicity will be welcomed. Orders have been given for ships to assist the Siamese in the recapture of Kedah. The Raja is urged to fulfil the 3rd article of the Treaty and to agree to the definition of the boundary of Province Wellesley.	251-252

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location
K. Murchison, Deputy Resident at Penang, to R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 362, no. 24.
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to the Chief Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid*, no. 4.
The "Shwai Gyeen Myo Thoogyee."	Journal Translation	*Ibid*, no. 5.
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to the Govr. General, to R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore.	Letter	I. O , Bengal Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 33, no. 2.
R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore, to the Chief Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 362, no. 22.

Date.	Subject	Page.
1 Aug., 1831	The Raja of Ligor has not succeeded in retaking Kedah. Instructions are desired should he ask for the help of the Company's troops. Note of the effect of the blockade of Kedah river by H. M.'s ships. Their stay cannot be prolonged indefinitely.	253-255
3 Aug., 1831	Notifying the success of his efforts, by means of the agency of a Talaing of Moulmein, to procure the release of 300 Talaings made captive by the Siamese. Return of the captives and measures taken for their welfare.	256-257
8 Feb., to 20 July, 1831	Diary of his journey from Moulmein to to Bangkok *viâ* the Three Pagodas. His detention at "Moung Thein" Note on the sapan wood forests in that district. Relation of his negotiations to effect the release of the Talaing prisoners. Diary of his journey to "Thampein, Meinthein, Lagoon and Laboung" to collect the captives, and of his return to Moulmein in their company.	258-273
15 Aug., 1831	The Governor General approves of the removal of the Ex-Raja to Malacca. He regrets the lack of vigilance regarding the designs of his adherents, but deprecates giving any active assistance to the Siamese to recover Kedah. Instructions for the treatment of those concerned in the late invasion.	274-275
8 Sept., 1831	The Siamese have not succeeded in retaking Kedah. Arguments for and against affording them armed assistance.	276-277

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The "Chou Pia Prah Klang" to the Resident of Singapore.	Letter Translation	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 362, no. 22.
A. D. Maingy, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to the Chief Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 363, no. 9.
R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore, to the Chief Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Ibbetson, Resident at Singapore, to Commander H. Hamley, of the *Wolf*.	Letter (ext.) (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 82.
———	Log of the *Wolf* (exts.)	Public Record Office, Captains Logs No. 3591.
C. T. Metcalfe, Vice-President, Fort William.	Minute (extract)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 362, no. 25.
R. Ibbetson, Governor of Penang, to Admiral Sir E. Owen.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 366, no 12.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
undated [? July 1831].	Acknowledging the Resident's letter of 3 May 1831 and recapitulating its contents which have been communicated to the King of Siam. The King is satisfied that the English had no connexion with the late invasion of Kedah. The 13th article of the Treaty has been violated by the attack on Kedah and the Raja of Ligor has been ordered to restore order. The Resident is requested to deliver up any of the insurgents who may take refuge within British territory.	278-282
10 Oct. 1831	The envoys of the Raja of Ligor have been informed of the Governor General's absence from Calcutta and are returning to Ligor *via* Mergui.	283
10 Oct. 1831	Announcing the recapture of the fort of Kedah by the Siamese and his intention to induce the Raja of Ligor to settle the boundary of Wellesley Province.	284
10 Oct. 1831	Thanking him for his co-operation in blockading Kedah river and hastening the fall of the fort.	285
11 July to 22 Oct. 1831	Diary of events connected with the Blockading of Kedah river.	286-287
10 Oct. 1831	No force to be detached from Penang to assist the Raja of Ligor to recover Kedah.	288
17 Nov. 1831	Acknowledging his offer of assistance in protecting the trade of Penang and explaining why support was given to the Raja of Ligor.	289-290

Name.	Nature of Docnment.	Location.
R. Ibbetson, Resident of Singapore, to Admiral Sir E. Owen.	Letter (enclosure no. 1)	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 366, no. 12.
R. Ibbetson, Resident of Singapore.	Proclamation (ext.)	*Ibid.*
R. Ibbetson, Resident of Singapore, to the Chief Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 363, no. 7.
R. Ibbetson, Resident of Singapore, &c.	Engagement (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 8.
The Raja of Ligor to Lord Bentinck, Governor General of British India.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* no. 9.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
12 July 1831	Acknowledging his assistance in the protection of trade and the suppression of piracy, and detailing the measures taken to preserve friendly relations with Siam subsequent to the capture of Kedah by the Malays.	291-292
24 June 1831	Ordering the British subjects who have participated in the attack on Kedah to return to their homes forthwith, and stating the penalties incurred by non-compliance with the order.	293
23 Nov. 1831	Reporting his successful interview with the Raja of Ligor and the settlement of a definite boundary to Province Wellesley. Remarks on the boundary line and on the additional territory gained by the English. Co-operation with the Raja of Ligor against pirates is urged as a politic measure. "Tuanku Soliman" is a prisoner in Siamese hands. The difference between the laws of Britain and Siam has been explained to the Raja. Two of his subjects have been enrolled in the Penang police.	294-297
2 Nov. 1831	Engagement between R. Ibbetson and the Raja of Ligor fixing the boundary of Province Wellesley.	298-299
2 Nov. 1831	He has received no acknowledgment of a present forwarded, *via* Mergui, as a mark of friendship. He is grateful for the assistance rendered him in the recapture of Kedah. He has settled the boundary between Penang and Siamese territory and has sealed the agreement. He begs	300-304

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Admiral Sir E. Owen to Lord Bentinck, Governor General in Council, &c.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 365, no. 40.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to Rear-Admiral Sir E. Owen.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* vol. 365.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to the Governor-General.	Petition	*Ibid.* no. 2.
R. Ibbetson, Resident of Singapore, to the Chief Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* no. 11.
J. G. Ravenshaw and Court of Directors to the Governor-General in Council at Fort William.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Bengal Dispatches, vol. 119. pp. 1235-1251.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	that assistance may be given to the Siamese in the event of another attack on Kedah. He resents the protection given by the British to conspirators who have fled to Penang and desires that they may be surrendered. He sends silver articles as a token of friendship.	
3 Jan. 1832	Enclosing letters from the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	305
[?3 Jan. 1832]	He recapitulates his troubles from the time his country was seized by the Siamese until his enforced removal to Malacca and disavows any knowledge of the rising in Kedah. He protests against the sale of his house in Penang and forwards an appeal for redress to the Governor General.	306-308
3 Jan. 1832	Similar in substance to the above letter.	308
25 April 1832	Explaining why he applied to Admiral Sir E. Owen for assistance in blockading the River Purlis, and showing that he had no other means of preventing sympathisers with the Ex-Raja in Penang from joining the insurgents.	309-311
23 May 1832	Remarking on the policy pursued towards the Ex-Raja of Kedah and its effect on relations with the Siamese Government. The failure to induce the Ex-Raja to withdraw voluntarily from Penang is regretted. His stip-	312-314

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. H. Macnaghten, Sec. to the Govr.-General, to the Chief Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., Bengal Secret and Political Consultations, vol. 366, no. 1.
R. Ibbetson, Governor of Penang, to the Chief Secretary to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 369, no. 2.
S. G. Bonham, Resident Councillor, Singapore, to R. Ibbetson, Govr. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 3.
S. G. Bonham, Resdt. Councillor, Singapore, to the Commander of the Siamese fleet.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.* vol. 369.
R. Ibbetson, Governor of Penang, &c., to the Resident Councillor, Singapore.	Letter	*Ibid.*
G. Swinton, Chief Sec. to Govt., to R. Ibbetson, Govr. of Penang, &c.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 3.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	end is to be withheld until he agrees to retire beyond Siamese dominions.	
6 June 1832	The Resident at Singapore is to be authorized to pay the Ex-Raja of Kedah his full stipend of 10,000 dollars a year from the date of his sailing to Malacca.	315
28 Aug. 1832	Enclosing correspondence regarding the appearance of Siamese warships at Tringannu.	316
9 Aug. 1832	Notifying the arrival of Siamese warships off Tringannu, the alarm caused by them and the supposed reasons for their visit. The commander of the fleet has been reminded of the obligation of the Treaty with Siam. Note on the late depredations by pirates and on measures suggested for coping with them.	317-318
9 Aug. 1832	He is reminded of the 12th article of the Treaty with Siam binding the Siamese not to molest Tringannu or Kelantan.	319
28 Aug. 1832	No further remonstrance is to be made to the Commander of the Siamese fleet, pending instructions from the Supreme Government. No action can be taken unless English commerce suffers interference.	320-321
19 Nov. 1832	Notifying the approval of the Supreme Government as regards his warning to the Siamese fleet off Tringannu. No further interference is justifiable.	322

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. G. Ravenshaw and Court of Directors to the Governor-General in Council, Fort William.	Letter (extract)	I. O., Bengal Dispatches, vol. 120, pp. 1199-1250.
C. Marjoribanks and Court of Directors, to the Governor-General in Council, Fort William.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 123, pp. 249-255.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
21 Nov. 1832	Commenting on the proceedings relative to the Ex-Raja before and after the capture of Kedah by the Malays. The participation of British subjects in the rising is regretted and also the circumstances which compelled the British to assist the Siamese in the recapture of Kedah.	323-325
26 June 1833	Approving the removal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah to Malacca and the settlement of the boundary of Province Wellesley.	326

THE BURNEY PAPERS.

VOL. III., PART II.

August 1830 to June 1840)

LIST OF CONTENTS.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Rear Adml. Sir E. Owen to the Admiralty.	Letter	P. R. O. Admirals' Despatches Ad. 1/198.
Rear Adml. Sir E. Owen to R. Ibbetson, Dep. Resident, Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Ibbetson, Dep. Resident at Penang, to the Govr. of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Capt. P. Fisher to Rear Adml. Sir E. Owen.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Ibbetson, Resident, Singapore, to Comr: W. Hamley of H. M. S. *Wolf.*	Letter	*Ibid.* 1/204.
Rear Adml. Sir E. Owen to K. Murchison, Dep. Resident, Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* 1/205.
K. Murchison, Dep. Resident, Penang, to Comr: Wm. Hamley of H. M. S. *Wolf.*	Letter (Extr.)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject	Page.
6 Aug. 1830	Brief sketch of the Govts: in the Malay Peninsula, *i. e.*, Kedah, Perak, Selangor and Tringannu. Remarks on the French Mission in Siam and on the effect in Siam of the outcome of the Burmese War.	327-328
5 Oct. 1830	Regarding measures to be taken to disperse a piratical force in "Marbou" River. If the force is Siamese, the Govr. of Kedah should be held responsible for its dispersal.	329
[5 Oct. 1830]	Notifying depredations committed by pirates in the "Mirabou" river and requesting active co-operation against them.	330
16 Oct. 1830	He describes the nature of the force sent out by the Siamese Govr. of Kedah to co-operate with the English against the pirates and comments on its weakness and inefficiency.	331
19 June 1831	Reporting the success of the Siamese against the Kedah rebels and requesting him to continue to blockade the river until the insurgents are finally overthrown and dispersed. Active co-operation with Siam is of political importance.	332-333
5 July 1831	Capt. Montague is sent on the *Crocodile* to reinforce the vessels protecting British trade in the Straits of Malacca.	334
8 July 1831	He requests that the *Wolf* may remain off Kedah until the insurrection has subsided. He reports the approach	335-337

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Comr: W. Hamley to Adml. Sir E. Owen.	Letter (Extr.)	P. R. O. Admirals' Despatches Ad. 1/205.
W. Murchison, Dep. Resident, Penang, to Capt. J. W. Montague of H. M. S. *Crocodile*.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Capt. J. W. Montague to Rear Adml. Sir E. Owen.	Letter (Extr.)	*Ibid.*
R. Ibbetson, Resident at Malacca, to Rear Adml. Sir E. Owen.	Letter (Extr.)	*Ibid.*
Comr: W. Hamley to Rear Adml. Sir E. Owen.	Letter (Extr.)	*Ibid.*
Comr: W. Hamley to Rear Adml. Sir E. Owen.	Letter (Extr.)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	of a Siamese land force and fleet, and notifies how the Siamese boats may be distinguished. He begs that the peasantry may not be treated as pirates. He leaves the Commander free to assist the Siamese if requested.	
11 July 1831	Recounting the repulse of the Siamese flotilla by Malay prows on the 8th July, and his action in dispersing the Malay fleet on the 11th July, thus affording valuable assistance to the Siamese.	338-339
3 Aug. 1831	Instructing him to endeavour to blockade Kedah river and await further instructions before affording active assistance to the Siamese.	340-341
8 Aug. 1831	He has joined the fleet blockading Kedah river. The Raja of Ligor attempted to storm the fort on the 7th Aug., but has apparently been repulsed.	342
4 Sept. 1831	The country of Kedah is not entirely quiet, owing to the natural facilities for concealing rebels.	343
4 Oct. 1831	Reporting the carrying of the Fort of Kedah by assault on the 4th Oct., the death of "Tuanku Kudin", the escape of a large number of peaceable Malays and the Siamese re-occupation of Kedah.	344
7 Nov. 1831	His operations off Kedah were confined to the blockade of the river. He refused to attack the fort on behalf of the Siamese.	345

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Comr: W. Hamley to Rear Admi. Sir E. Owen.	Letter (Extr.)	P. R. O. Admirals' Despatches Ad. 1/205.
Rear Admi. Sir E. Owen to Capt. the Hon. Geo. Elliot.	Letter (Extr.)	*Ibid.*
"Che Mah Hakin".	Deposition	*Ibid.* Ad. 1/207.
G. W. Blundell, Officiating Commander in the Tenasserim Provinces, to W. H. Macnaughten, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O. Beng. Pol. Cons. Range 126, vol. 67, no. 38.
W. H. Macnaughten, Sec. to Govt., to the Comr: in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 39.
D. E. Malloch to W. H. Macnaughten, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 70, no. 106.
———	List	*Ibid.* no. 106a.
The Raja of Ligor to Lord Bentinck, Gov. Genl. of British India.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 74, no. 49.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
9 Nov. 1831	Describing how he obtained information of the defences of Kedah, recently made by the Malays.	346-347
13 Nov. 1831	The Malay expedition against Kedah was equipped from Penang. The Government's action is unpopular.	348
13 Jan. 1832	Statement of his capture by pirates and the ransom demanded for his companions.	349
4 Apl. 1833	Reporting the settlement, within British territory, of refugees from Siamese states, and suggesting means to encourage such immigration.	350-351
23 May 1833	A grant sanctioned for a superintendent of Siamese refugees near the Tenasserim Provinces.	352
8 July 1833	Enclosing a list of Siamese provinces &c. Note on the exports of Siam.	353
20 Jan. 1827	List of Provinces, cities and villages of Siam, with the number and nature of their inhabitants, taken from the public records and delivered to Mr. Malloch at Siam.	354-358
n. d. [1833]	He has settled the boundary between Pulo Penang and Siam and has given additional territory to the E. I. Co. He has had no acknowledgment of the presents sent through the Resident at Singapore. He now forwards others. He desires that a steam vessel may be sent for his inspection.	359-361

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
[The Gov. Genl. of British India] to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	I. O. Beng. Pol. Cons. Range 126, vol. 74, no. 50.
R. Ibbetson, Gov. of Penang, Singapore and Malacca, to the Officiating Chief Secretary to Govt., Fort William.	Letter (Extr.)	*Ibid.* vol. 75.
W. H. Macnaughten, Sec. to Govt., to the Ex-King of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 26.
S. G. Bonham, Acting Govr., Penang, to the Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Pol. Cons. Range 193, vol. 65, no. 33.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to S. G. Bonhan, Gov. of Penang.	Letter (Encl.)	*Ibid.* no. 34.
W. H. Macnaughten, Sec. to Govt., to S. G. Bonham, Actg. Sec. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 35.
K. Murchison, Govr. of Penang, to the Resident Councillor, Malacca.	Letter	*Ibid.* Range 194, vol. 14, no. 78.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
19 Sept. 1833	Acknowledging his letter and both sets of presents and forwarding gifts in return. A steam vessel or a model of one shall be sent to Ligor when available.	362
26 Aug. 1833	He reports, as instructed, on a letter from the Ex-Raja of Kedah to the Supreme Govt., desiring leave to proceed to Selangore or Perak, and advises the refusal of that request. He is of opinion that the Raja's removal to Delli would occasion less inconvenience.	363-365
31 Oct. 1833	He has heard of the safe arrival of the Raja's son at Malacca, from Calcutta. The Gov. Genl. cannot allow the Rajah to remove to Selangor or Perak. His salary was augmented to prevent groundless complaints.	366
1 Dec. 1834	Forwarding a letter from the Ex-Raja of Kedah asking permission to come to Penang to fetch certain relatives and giving reasons for the undesirability of complying with his request.	367
Translated 7 Nov. 1834	Petitioning for leave to return to Penang to fetch his relatives and protesting that he has no ulterior motives.	368-370
7 Jan. 1835	Concurring with his opinion as to the inexpediency of permitting the Ex-Raja of Kedah to come to Penang.	371
23 June 1835	Authorising him to permit the Ex-Raja of Kedah to proceed to "Battabarah or Delhie" under certain conditions.	372

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
K. Murchison, Gov. of Penang, to the Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O. India Pol. Cons. Range 193, vol. 81, no. 17.
K. Murchison, Govr. of Penang, to W. H. Macnaughten, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O. Bengal Political Consultations, Range 126, vol. 32, no. 6.
K. Murchison, Govr. of Penang, to the Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O. India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 14, no. 78.
Do. to Do.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.*
Do. to Do.	Letter (extract)	P. R. O. Admirals' Despatches Ad. 1/217.
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., to K. Murchison, Gov. of Penang.	Letter	I. O. India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 14, no. 78.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
3 July 1835	Giving the substance of his instructions to Malacca respecting the Ex-Raja of Kedah, and stating the conditions under which his stipend will be suspended or continued.	373-374
24 Feb. 1836	Reporting the departure of the Ex-Raja of Kedah from Malacca to "Delhi" in Sumatra.	375
17 April 1836	The Ex-Raja of Kedah has proceeded to "Bruas" in Perak and is suspected of organizing an attack on Kedah. Precautionary measures will be taken to frustrate his designs.	376-377
28 April 1836	He gives further information regarding the movements and intrigues of the Ex-Raja of Kedah. He desires directions how to act, and urges the forcible removal of the Rajah from Perak.	378-380
14 May 1836	The Ex-Raja of Kedah undoubtedly intends to attempt to recover his kingdom. The difficulties of either allowing him to remain at "Bruas" or removing him forcibly are discussed and instructions are desired from the Govr. Genl.	381-382
1 June 1836	Two of H. M.s ships have been sent as reinforcements in the event of a Malay rising, and to assist in the suppression of pirates. The seriousness of the attempt of the Ex-Raja to promote an insurrection is discredited.	383-384

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
K. Murchison, Gov. of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O. India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 16, no. 103.
W. H. Macnaughten, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to K. Murchison, Gov. of Penang.	Letter (extract)	P. R. O. Admirals' Despatches, Ad. 1/217.
Do. to Do.	Letter	I. O. India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 16, no. 104.
K. Murchison, Gov. of Penang, to the Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 21, no 11.
W. H. Macnaughten, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to the Gov. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* Range 194, vol. 21, no. 12.
Lord Auckland, Govr. Genl., and Council to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extr.)	I. O. India and Bengal Letters Recd., vol. 10.

Date.	Subject	Page.
25 June 1836	The fear of a hostile attack on Kedah has subsided. The Ex-Raja is discountenanced by the ruler of Perak and will be compelled to submit to the British Govt. Suggestions for dealing with him to prevent further trouble. Proofs that the Raja has violated the conditions under which his stipend was granted. The difficulty of ascertaining how far Perak was implicated in the Raja's intrigues. Note on the cost of the emergency measures taken for the defence of Penang and on the disadvantage of the system of non-interference with the Malay States.	385-388
4 July 1836	Instructions how to deal with the Ex-Raja if he is found to be encouraging aggressions on the Siamese.	389
1 Aug. 1836	Confirming the instructions in the above letter.	390
22 Sept. 1836	Desiring instructions how to proceed against the Ex-Raja now that he is not engaged in hostile actions against Siam. His profession of willingness to go to Delli is discredited and the use of force to remove him either to Delli or to Malacca is recommended.	391-392
24 Oct. 1836	No force is to be used against the Ex-Raja of Kedah, but his stipend is to be suspended until he removes to Malacca or Sumatra.	393
30 Jan. 1837	Narrating the orders sent to the Govt. of Penang for dealing with the Ex-Raja of Kedah, who had proceeded	394-395

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. G. Bonham, Gov. of Penang, to W. H. Macnaughten, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter (extract)	I. O. India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 39, no. 41.
S. G. Bonham to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 42 (2).
S. G. Bonham, Gov. of Penang.	Note	*Ibid.*
[S. G. Bonham] to the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	Letter (extr.)	*Ibid.* no. 42 (3).
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to [S. G. Bonham].	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* vol. 39, no. 42 (4).
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to his adherents.	Notification (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 42 (6).
S. G. Bonham to the inhabitants of Penang, Singapore and Malacca.	Proclamation (encl.)	*Ibid.* no. 42 (7).

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	to Perak in violation of direct instructions from that Govt.	
29 April 1837	The Ex-Raja of Kedah has been removed from Bruas to Penang harbour, in consequence of his attempts to foment disturbances. He will be sent to Malacca under convoy. The necessity of supervising his movements is emphasized.	396-399
24 Feb. 1837	He is warned against proceeding northward of Bruas and is requested to return to Singapore.	400
n. d. [? April 1837]	The Ex-Raja declined to return as requested.	400
27 Mar. 1837	Complaints of the Ex-Raja's conduct have been received from the Siamese Govr. of Kedah. The Raja is warned that, should his boats molest Kedah, they will be destroyed and that no allowance will be paid him unless he goes to Singapore or Malacca.	401
3 April 1837	He declares his intention of retaking his country from the Siamese, and begs that the English will not interfere with his proceedings.	403
27 Mar. 1837	Urging them to assemble at Pulo Lancavy and support him in his attempt to recover Kedah.	403
7 April 1837	Warning persons assembling at Pulo Lancavy for hostile purposes that ships of war will be sent against them.	404

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Siamese ruler of Kedah to the Gov. [S. G. Bonham] and Capt. James Low.	Letter	I. O. India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 39, no. 42 (8) (encl.)
The Siamese ruler of Kedah to S. G. Bonham, Gov. of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 42 (10) (encl.)
Pooti, a Malay.	Deposition	*Ibid.* no. 42 (13) (encl.)
Koon Rat Bangsa, a Malay.	Deposition	*Ibid.* no. 42 (15) (encl.)
Captain R. C. McCrea to Admiral Sir T. Bladen Capel.	Letter (Ext.)	P. R. O. Admirals' Despatches Ad. 1/217.
W. H. Macnaughten, Secretary to Government, Fort William, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 39, no. 44.
The British merchants and inhabitants of Penang to Lord Auckland, Governor General of India.	Petition	*Ibid.* vol. 54, no. 19.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
7 April 1837	He sends news that the adherents of the Raja are proceeding to Lancavy Island, and begs that measures may be taken to enforce the Treaty of Bangkok, as regards the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	405
22 April 1837	Giving further information regarding the movements of the Ex-Raja's adherents, and begging that he may be removed to Malacca.	406
27 April 1837	Statement of a demand by "Tunko Jaffier" of duty to be paid to the Ex-Raja of Kedah and the seizure of a prow belonging to the deponent's employers, in consequence of refusal.	407
29 April 1837	Statement of the seizure of his boat and crew by the adherents of the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	408
25 April 1837	Recounting his further efforts to induce the Ex-Raja of Kedah to retire to Malacca, the subsequent attack on his fleet and stockade, and his surrender and capture.	409-411
5 June 1837	Approving the measures taken to effect the removal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah to Malacca, and to supervise him at that place.	412-413
n. d. [enclosed in a letter of 18 Sept. 1837.]	Setting forth the claims of the Ex-Raja of Kedah to the protection of the East India Company, regretting the recent treatment accorded to him, and complaining of the misgovernment of Kedah by the Siamese.	414-416

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
H. T. Prinsep, Secretary to Government, Fort William, to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	P. R. O., Admirals' Despatches Ad. 1/217, vol. 54, no. 20.
J. R. Carnac, and Court of Directors to [the Government of India].	Letter (Extr.)	I. O., India and Bengal Despatches, vol. 14, pp. 105-106.
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 61, no. 209.
Captain James Low, Acting Resident, Penang, to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter (Extr.)	*Ibid.* vol. 72, no. 41.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 69, no. 35.
Capt. S. Congalton to H. T. Church, Resident Councillor, Singapore.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 36.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
1 Nov. 1837	The above petition will be forwarded to the Governor General, but a change of policy is unlikely.	417
15 Nov. 1837	Approving the withdrawal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah's stipend on his proceeding to Perak.	418
14 Mar. 1838	Requesting his attention to the case of Mrs. Breesley, said to be detained in captivity by the Siamese.	419
20 Mar. 1838	Showing that the European inhabitants of Penang have little ground for their petition in favour of the Ex-Raja of Kedah. The Birds Nest Islands are a Siamese possession. Reasons for the decrease of the import of cotton to Kedah subsequent to Siamese occupation. Proof of the dependence of Kedah on Siam at an early date. The Siamese have loyally endeavoured to carry out the Treaty of Bangkok and have refrained from taking advantage of the hostile attempts of the Ex-Raja on Kedah.	420-424
24 May 1838	Transmitting correspondence regarding the case of Mrs. Breesley, said to be held in captivity by the Siamese.	425-426
24 May 1838	Recounting his interview with the Acting Raja of Sangora, his demand for the delivery of the two Europeans, said to be at Sangora, and the Acting Raja's persistent declaration that they had gone to Bangkok.	425-430

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Acting Raja of Sangora to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	I. O. India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 69, no. 37.
H. T. Prinsep to the Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 38.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 40.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 74, no. 43.
The "Chou Phya Praklang" to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Singapore, Penang and Malacca.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 44.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to Capt. Stanley.	Letter (Extr.)	P. R. O., Admirals' Despatches Ad. 1/219.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
20 May 1838	The two white women were sent to Bangkok on the 16th May, in accordance with orders from the Minister there. There is no truth in the report that boats missing from Penang are at Sangora.	431-432
11 July 1838	Approving his proceedings regarding Mrs. Breesley and authorising him to take measures to procure her release from Bangkok.	433
30 May 1838	Commenting on the petition of European merchants in favour of the Ex-Raja of Kedah and controverting every statement in the petition.	434-437
8 Aug. 1838	Enclosing a letter from the "Praklang" showing that Mrs. Breesley has not been in captivity at Sangora.	438
21 June 1838	He recapitulates the substance of a letter from Governor Bonham, regarding Mrs. Breesley and the release of four Siamese from a pirate ship. He states that the two so-called European women at Sangora are Burmese, and he narrates their history. They are now at Bangkok. Nothing is known of the whereabouts of Mrs. Breesley.	439-442
22 July 1838	He is requested to take the *Wolf* to Kedah and to disperse a fleet assembled with hostile intention in "Mirboo" river, but to avoid recourse to arms, if possible.	443

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O. India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 75, no. 57.
The Siamese Govr. of Kedah to J. W. Salmond and Capt. J. Low.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* no. 58.
[S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang] to "Tuanku Mahomed Asahad" and his brother.	Letter	*Ibid.*
"Tuanku Mahomed Asahad" to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Proclamation	*Ibid.*
S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang, to Capt. R. Crozier of H. M. Sloop *Victor*.	Letter	P. R. O., Admirals' Despatches Ad. 1/219.
Captain R. Crozier to S. G. Bonham	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject	Page.
30 July 1838	Reporting the disturbed state of Kedah, owing to the hostile actions of the nephews of the Ex-Raja, and describing the measures taken and projected to ensure the integrity of Kedah to the Siamese. Instructions are desired regarding the leaders of the rebellion, should they be captured.	444-448
9 July 1838	Reporting the presence of "Tuanku Mahomed Taip" and his brother with a fleet in the "Murbout" river and begging the co-operation of the English to expel them.	449-450
n. d. [July 1838]	Complaints have been made of their piratical proceedings, and they are now said to be preparing to retake Kedah. They are warned against the continuance of acts of violence or against any attempt to invade Kedah.	451-452
n. d. [July 1838]	Denying that he has been guilty of piracy and stating that he has only fought against the Siamese in self-defence.	453-454
27 July 1838	Warning British subjects against acting in co-operation with the Ex-Raja of Kedah's adherents, and notifying that the rebel fleet is about to be expelled from "Merbow" river.	455
1 Aug. 1838	Informing him of the whereabouts of the Malay flotilla and instructing him to prevent them from attacking Kedah.	456
5 Aug. 1838	He arrived at Kedah to find it in the possession of the Malays under	457-459

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O. India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 75, no. 59.
The Siamese Govr. of Kedah to the Resident Councillor, Province Wellesley.	Letter	*Ibid.*
S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang, to the Siamese Governor of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Captain James Low, Principal Assistant, Province Wellesley, to the Siamese Governor of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid.*
J. W. Salmond, Resident Councillor, Penang, to the Siamese Governor of Kedah.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	"Tuanku Mahomet Saad." Account of the capture of Kedah and the feeble resistance of the Siamese. Remarks on Kedah Fort.	
6 Aug. 1838	Notifying the capture of Kedah by the nephews of the Ex-Raja. The *Victor* arrived to find the fort in the hands of the Malays. Its fall was the result of Siamese remissness. The number of the insurgents is insignificant, but it is impossible to prevent outside assistance from reaching them. The advisability of assisting the Siamese in recovering Kedah or of remaining neutral is discussed. Definite instructions are desired.	460-464
20 July 1838	Notifying aggressive acts by the adherents of the Ex-Raja of Kedah, and requesting that they may be dealt with in accordance with the Treaty of 1826.	465
31 July 1838	Efficient assistance has been given by the British to protect Kedah by sea. The Siamese are responsible for its protection against internal revolt.	466
31 May 1838	The present unrest is the consequence of permitting fugitives from justice to reside in Siamese territory. These should be driven from the frontier.	467
10 June 1838	He request him to disperse the insurgent Malays who have left the frontier in obedience to Capt. Low's order. He remonstrates against the danger incurred by English settlers during the struggle with the	468-469

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 75, no. 61.
The "Chou Phya Praklang" to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Singapore, Penang and Malacca.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
Capt. W. Warren to Capt. R. Crozier.	Letter (extract)	P. R. O. Admirals' Despatches Ad. 1/219.
H. T. Prinsep, Secretary to Government, Fort William, to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 75, no. 62.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Malays and reproaches the Govr. for having neglected precautions for defence.	
13 Aug. 1838	He encloses a letter from the "Praklang," complaining of the actions of "Tuanku Mahomed Saad," nephew of the Ex-Raja, and his coadjutors. He desires instructions how to proceed against those who supply the insurgents with arms. The Siamese have fled from the sea coast.	470-472
24 June 1838	He expresses the thanks of the King of Siam for the assistance afforded by the British against the pirates at Sangora. He details the depredations committed by "Che Matalee" and "Tuan Kumat Suat," partisans of the Ex-Raja of Kedah, who have escaped to English territory. He begs that measures may be taken to seize them.	473-476
12 Sept. 1838	He arrived off Kedah on the 22nd August. The Siamese chief had fled, and the whole coast from Kedah to Trang was in the hands of the Malays.	477
26 Sept. 1838	He acknowledges receipt of the news of the seizure of Kedah by the adherents of the Ex-Raja and admits that the English are bound by the Treaty of 1826 to endeavour to prevent such risings, though they are not obliged to assist in the recovery of lost forts. He reviews the present situation of affairs, the prospect of the ultimate success of the Siamese, and the present Malay predominance. He	478-483

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195, vol. 8, no. 17.
S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang, to the Resident Councillor, Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 18.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	approves the Proclamation discountenancing British subjects who have joined the insurgents, and authorizes the imprisonment of the leaders and their adherents, pending a discussion as to their punishment. He discusses the question of the specific aid to be given to the Siamese, approves the measures already taken to blockade the ports held by the insurgents, and directs the Governor to refrain from taking part in any land enterprise. The treatment of the Ex-Raja is to depend on the extent to which he is implicated in the late rising.	
31 Dec. 1838	He encloses documents regarding the present state of affairs at Kedah, and gives his reasons for not going in person to Penang. The form of the Proclamation to the inhabitants of Penang and Province Wellesley was based on the Proclamation of 1831. The Siamese are not in a position to provide troops for the recapture of Kedah. The difficulty of maintaining the provisions of the Treaty of 1826 is emphasized. The Ex-Raja disavows all connexion with the insurgents, and there is no proof of his complicity with the ringleaders.	484-486
10 Nov. 1838	Directing him to request the naval commander at Penang to carry out the orders of the Supreme Government. Three gun boats are sent to assist in the work. If necessary, an active blockade is to be proclaimed and measures taken to enforce it. A copy of the Ex-Raja of Kedah's letter, dis-	487-489

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang.	Proclamation	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195 vol. 8, no. 18.
Captain W. Warren to J. W. Salmond.	Letter	*Ibid.*
S. G. Bonham to the "Chow Phya Praklang."	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 19.
S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang, to the "Chou Phya Praklang."	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject	Page.
	claiming any participation with the insurgents is to be sent to the ring-leaders.	
(? Nov. or Dec. 1838)	Warning British Subjects against taking up arms in favour of the Malay insurgents, notifying the blockade of the coast of Kedah and the dissociation of the Ex-Raja from the acts of the insurgents.	490
15 Dec. 1838	He reports the promulgation of Governor Bonham's Proclamation at Kedah, "Purlis and Satoh," and the manner of its reception at each place. "Lingor" has been retaken by the Malays and Lancavy Island is in their hands. "Hadjee Buckie," one of the rebel leaders, has been captured.	491-492
2 Sept. 1838	He notifies the capture of Kedah by the Malays. The Siamese Chief disregarded warnings of the rising until too late, and the force in the fort was inadequate to defend it. A ship has been sent to Trang to assist the Siamese in dispersing the Malay fleet.	493-494
28 Sept. 1838	In accordance with instructions from the Supreme Government, measures have been taken to maintain the Treaty of 1826. British ships have blockaded Kedah river, but no Siamese force has appeared to operate by land. The blockade cannot continue indefinitely, and information is desired as to what steps the Siamese have taken for the re-occupation of Kedah.	495-496

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Ex-Raja of Kedah to S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang.	Letter Translation	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195, vol. 8, no. 20.
S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 10, no. 64.
The Raja of Ligor to S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang.	Letter (abstract)	*Ibid.* vol. 10, no. 65.
[S. G. Bonham] to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
R. Hunter to S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang, Singapore and Malacca.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
3 Oct. 1838	Disclaiming any connexion with the insurgents at Kedah.	497
18 Jan. 1839	He has received reports of a Siamese force preparing to advance to retake Kedah, but has no confirmation, nor have any Siamese appeared. The blockade of Kedah river is affecting the insurgents by stopping supplies. Plunder was the sole cause of the rising. "Hadjee Bakkie," one of the ringleaders is arrested, but it is doubtful if he can be brought to trial.	498-500
n. d. [Jan. 1839]	Kedah was captured during his absence in Siam. The insurgents are relatives of the Ex-Raja and have broken the the Treaty of 1826. He desires the help of a ship and the support of the English against the rebels.	501
6 Jan. 1839	The coast of Kedah has already been blockaded by British ships for more than a month, and an adequate Siamese force to drive the Malays from the fort is awaited.	502
[Sept. 1838]	News of the seizure of Kedah has reached Bangkok. The Raja of Ligor, who has been ordered to retake the place, begs for assistance and friendly cooperation from Penang. The Siamese themselves are anxious regarding the attitude of the English in relation to Kedah. Facilities of trade are allowed to the writer's firm at Bangkok.	503-504

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. G. Bonham to H. T. Prinsep.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 194, vol. 10, no 65.
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 8, no. 21.
J. L. Lushington and Court of Directors to the Government of India.	Letter (Extract)	I. O., India and Bengal Despatches, vol. 19, pp. 673-675.
S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195, vol. 15, no. 48.
The Raja of Ligor to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* no. 49.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
21 Jan., 1839	He ascribes the late outbreak at Kedah to European influence. If the blockade is to be continued and the Siamese assisted to drive the Malays out of Kedah, an enactment prohibiting the buying of plundered property or trading with the insurgents is necessary.	505-507
6 Feb., 1839	The Governor General approves the Proclamation to the inhabitants of Penang and Province Wellesley. No further instructions regarding the insurgent Malays are necessary. Dr. Richardson has been deputed to Siam and communications to that Court can be sent through him.	508
6 Feb., 1839	Regretting that the conduct of the Ex-Raja of Kedah led to hostilities and to his forcible removal to Malacca, where he is to be compelled to remain.	509
23 Feb., 1839	Enclosing copies of correspondence with the Raja of Ligor, the "Praklang" and Mr. Hunter at Bangkok. Comments on the dilatoriness of the Siamese in retaking Kedah. The blockade by British ships continues, but the insurgents can obtain supplies from Sangora unless prevented by the Siamese.	510
[? Feb., 1839]	Accounting for the delay in dispatching a force to Kedah, and begging that the English man-of-war may continue to assist in the blockade. A present of a teapot is sent.	511

Name.	Nature of Documont.	Location.
The "Chow Phya Praklang" to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195, vol. 15, no. 49.
R. Hunter to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 15.
R. Hunter to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
19 Jan., 1839	He recapitulates the contents of the Governor's letter of 2 Sept. 1838 and of a letter lately received by Mr. Hunter. He notifies the approval of the King of Siam of the naval assistance afforded by the English in blockading Kedah river. He accounts for the unprotected state of Kedah when seized by the Malays. The Governors of Ligor, Sangora, "Talang, Chia and Chumpon" have been ordered to co-operate against the Malays, but news of their movements has not reached Bangkok. If the Raja of Ligor desires the assistance of the English, it is hoped that it will be given.	512-515
21 Jan., 1839	He remarks on the intentions of the Siamese with regard to Kedah. At the time of its capture the Governors of Ligor and other subordinate provinces were at Bangkok for the ceremony of burning the King's mother. He explains why troops were not sent direct from Siam and why the Raja of Ligor did not at once invoke British assistance against the Malays. The arrival of an English Mission to Siam is reported, but its object is at present unknown. The petition of the Penang merchants has not reached the "Praklang."	516-517
22 Jan., 1839	News has just reached Bangkok that the Raja of Ligor is unable to expel the Malays from Kedah without reinforcements from Siam. The probable action of the Siamese Government is discussed.	518

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The "Chou Phya Praklang" to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195, vol. 18, no. 51.
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 10, no. 66.
G. W. Blundell Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 12, no. 89.
Capt. W. Warren to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 15, no. 52.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 17, no. 22.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
29 Jan., 1839	He recapitulates the substance of the Governor's letter of the 28th Dec. 1838. This has given great satisfaction to H. M. the King of Siam, who is grateful to the English for blockading Kedah river. The Raja of Ligor and other Chiefs were ordered to attack the Malays. The former has been successful at "Satoon," but he could not pursue the rebels for want of boats. The Governor is requested to assist him. The King of Siam ascribes the rising at Kedah to the fact that the Ex-Raja is under the protection of the English.	519-521
27 Feb., 1839	Acknowledging his letter of the 18th January, and directing him to communicate with the Court of Siam, through Dr. Richardson, regarding the disturbances at Kedah.	522
26 Feb., 1839	Notifying the arrival at Moulmein of the annual deputation of Siamese officers from Bangkok. There is no further news of Dr. Richardson's Mission.	523
20 Mar., 1839	Reporting the recapture of Kedah by a Siamese force and the escape of the Malay Chiefs. When Purlis is retaken the blockade will be raised.	524-525
15 April, 1839	The Siamese have regained control of Kedah. The encouragement afforded the refugees by inhabitants of Penang has protracted hostilities. The gun boats will be detained until the dispersal ot the rebels is complete. Capt. Warren's services are commended.	526-527

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. W. Warren to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195, vol. 17, no. 23.
Capt. W. Warren to Admiral Maitland.	Letter (Extract)	P. R. O. Admirals' Despatches, Ad. 1/220.
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195, vol. 18, no. 52.
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 22, no. 57.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
11 April, 1839	Giving an account of the actions between the Malays and Siamese subsequent to the recapture of Kedah fort, the retaking of Purlis, the escape of three of the insurgent leaders to Lancavy and the destruction of four of their war prows at that place.	528-529
13 April, 1839	Reporting his return to Penang. The Siamese force arrived on the 7th March but did not regain possession of the whole province of Kedah until the 6th April.	530
3 July, 1839	Replying to his letter of the 5th March. The policy of the Government of India towards Siam will depend on the result of Dr. Richardson's Mission. A guarded answer is to be written to the "Praklang."	531
21 Aug., 1839	Communication with Dr. Richardson appears to have been cut off and the Siamese are restricting intercourse with Moulmein, the Governor is instructed either to write to the "Praklang" or to depute an officer to Bangkok to remonstrate with the Court of Siam against such an unfriendly return for the assistance recently rendered them at Kedah. The Governor is informed that an inroad by Shan subjects of Siam into Burmese territory has caused a difference with the Burmese, who demand compensation from the British Government.	532-534

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. B. Bayley and Court of Directors to the Government of India.	Letter (extract)	I. O., India and Bengal Despatches, vol. 23.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
2 June, 1840	Commenting on the Petition of merchants at Penang against the rule of the Siamese in Kedah, approving the help afforded the Siamese against the Malay insurgents, and the passing of an act providing for the punishment of such offenders in the future. Tuanku Abdu'llah is to be warned of the consequences of fomenting any further disturbances.	535-536

THE BURNEY PAPERS.

VOL. IV, PART 1.

(February 1838 to March 1849.)

LIST OF CONTENTS.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to H. T. Prinsep, Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 10, no. 9.
The Ministers of Siam to to the "Woon Gyee" of of Moulmein.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 10.
E. A. Blundell, Commr. in the Tenasserim Provinces, to the Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* no. 24.
The Commissioner of the Tenasserim Provinces to the Ministers of Siam.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no, 25.

CONTENTS.

Date.	Subject	Page.
23 Feb. 1838	Forwarding copy of a letter from the Ministers at the Court of Siam, and commenting on the attitude of Siam with regard to relations between the Government of India and Burma.	1
4 Dec. 1837	They desire permission for a party of Siamese and Talaings to trade in Moulmein. In answer to the Commissioner's request that merchants from Moulmein should go by land to Siam and purchase cattle, they reply that the cost of a land journey is prohibitive and that cattle cannot be sold to the other countries, on religious grounds. They offer no opposition to trading by sea. They desire reliable information as to the state of affairs between the Burmese and English. They send a consignment of mango trees.	2-5
19 June 1838	He encloses copies of correspondence with the chiefs of neighbouring states, and comments on the various letters. He suggests the sending an officer to Siam to give information regarding affairs with Ava and to obtain permission for Chinese caravans to pass through the dependent Shan States to Moulmein.	6-7
27 Feb. 1838	Replying to the letter of the 4th Dec. 1837. The Siamese Ministers shall be kept informed, through Mr. Hunter, of affairs in Burma. They are requested to effect the release of	8-9

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Commissioner of the Tenasserim Provinces to the Ministers of Siam.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 10, no. 25.
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to the Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 13, no. 37.
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to the "Praklang", &c.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 38.
E. A. Blundell to H. T. Prinsep.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 20, no. 34.
Dr. Richardson to H. T. Prinsep.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 35.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	two English women, said to be detained by the Raja of "Sonkra,"	
23 April 1838	Announcing the return of the Siamese messengers to Bangkok. Troops have been ordered to Moulmein as a precautionary measure. The Ministers are requested to send orders to "Zimmay" to allow Chinese traders a free passage to Moulmein. The remark regarding two captive Englishwomen is repeated. English trees and seeds will be forwarded in return for those received from Siam.	10-11
23 Nov. 1838	Authorizing the sending of Dr. Richardson on a mission to Siam and stating the objects he is to endeavour to secure.	12-13
23 Nov. 1838	Notifying Dr. Richardson's mission to Bangkok and its object.	14-15
10 April 1839	Forwarding extracts of a letter from Dr. Richardson at Bangkok and commending his actions there.	16
9 Feb.-9 Mar. 1839	Journal of events at Bangkok. His arrival and reception. Audiences with the "Praklang" and with the King. Comments on the personality and character of the King. Delays in obtaining the necessary letters to secure the reopening of the cattle trade with Moulmein, the restoration of stolen cattle to the purchasers,	17-24

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to the Govt. of India.	Letter (extract)	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 21, no. 142.
Dr. Richardson to H. T. Prinsep.	Letter	*Ibid.*
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to E. A. Blundell, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 22, no. 24.
E. A. Blundell Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to H. T. Prinsep, Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 23, no. 20.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	and the security of Chinese caravans on their way to Moulmein. News from Singora of a Malay rising, and the consequent preparations made at Bangkok to reinforce the Raja of Ligor. Doubt prevails at Bangkok as to whether the English are strong enough to oppose the Burmese.	
27 May 1839	No definite information can be obtained of the reported invasion of Burmese territory by the inhabitants of Shan Siamese States. Dr. Richardson has been instructed to remain in the Shan States to procure cattle. A letter has been sent to the Chief of "Zimmay" regarding the rumours current about his actions.	25-26
16 April 1839	Journal of events from the 9th March to the 16th April. An order obtained at Bangkok for the purchase of cattle, but with limitations. Ineffectiveness of the orders furnished to heads of villages on the way to "Yahine," and difficulties experienced during the journey. The writer suspects the good faith of the Siamese.	27-29
24 July 1839	The Governor General hopes that definite information has been received regarding alleged outrages committed by Siamese in Burmese territory.	30
9 Aug. 1839	No information has been received from Dr. Richardson. A party has been dispatched to obtain news of him. Reasons why he should be allowed to go to "Zimmay." Supposed stoppage	31-33

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
"Gna Houng."	Statement Translation	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 23, no. 21.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 26, no. 9.
Dr. Richardson to E. A. Blundell, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Report	*Ibid.* no. 10.
Dr. D. Richardson.	Journal	*Ibid.* no. 11.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to H. T. Prinsep, Secretary to the Government of India, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 12.
Dr. D. Richardson to E. A. Blundell, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Report	*Ibid.* no. 13.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	of communication from that place. Comments on a statement by a native regarding "Moung Nau."	
2 Aug. 1839	He declares that Dr. Richardson had been prohibited by a royal order from Bangkok, from purchasing cattle, on account of irregularities committed by "Moungnau."	34
6 Sept. 1839	Enclosing Dr. Richardson's report of the invasion of Burmese territory by the Chief of "Zimmay."	35
31. Aug. 1839	He describes the outrage committed by the Laos Shans on the Burmese frontier. He gives a history of relations between the Laos people and the Burmese, and narrates the causes which led to the attack on "Mein Poo" by the Chief of "Zimmay."	36-42
8 May—5 Aug. 1839	Details of the invasion of the Burmese frontier by the Laos people, from information derived at "Laboung," "Zimmay," "Ban Tan" and "Yahine."	43-52
9 Oct. 1839	Notifying the return of Dr. Richardson, and enclosing an abstract of his proceedings and copies of letters from the Siamese Court. Reasons ascribed for the partial failure of the Mission.	53-55
24 Aug. 1839	An abstract of his journey to and from Siam and the Northern Shan States, with an account of his proceedings in those countries.	56-73

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Ministers of the Court of Siam to the Chiefs of "Zimmay," &c.	Order Translation (enclosure)	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 26, no. 13.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	He leaves Moulmein 18 Dec. 1838 and reaches Bangkok 9 Feb. 1839. Obstacles encountered in the overland journey. An audience with the King on the 17th Feb. An interview with the Prime Minister on the 19th. No definite answer regarding the objects of the Mission could be obtained. Friendly reception by Siamese dignitaries, but evasive answers given to all the Envoy's requests. He leaves Bangkok on the 19th March and travels overland to "Zimmay." Account of the methods taken to prevent his journey by land, his reception at "Yahine" and "Laboung," and the difficulty encountered in procuring the delivery of cattle previously purchased. He arrives at "Zimmay" on the 23rd May. Unfriendly attitude of the Chief and refusal, on his part, to facilitate the trade in cattle with Moulmein. A compromise eventually effected. Further unfriendly actions by the ruler of "Zimmay." The Envoy's departure for Moulmein delayed. He leaves "Laboung" on the 23rd July and reaches Moulmein on the 23rd August.	
[—March 1839]	An order to allow Dr. Richardson to purchase two or three head of cattle at "Zimmay," "Laboung" and "Lagong." Cattle are too scarce to allow of their being taken out of the country in large numbers.	74

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The "Praklang," Prime Minister of Siam, to E. A. Blundell. Govr. of Moulmein, &c.	Letter Translation	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 26, no. 14.
The "Praklang," Prime Minister of Siam, to H. T. Prinsep, Secretary to the Government of India.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* no. 15.
H. T. Prinsep, Sec. to Govt. Fort William, to the Commissioner, Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 27, no. 60.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to the Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 41, no. 105.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
11 Mar. 1839	He summarizes the contents of the letter delivered by Dr. Richardson, and states that the Envoy has been suitably received. He gives reason for prohibiting the sale of cattle in the Northern Laos countries, but promises that merchants from Moulmein who have already made purchases shall have cattle delivered to them or their money restored. He has made over to Dr. Richardson the convicts escaped from Tavoy.	75-77
11 Mar. 1839	Acknowledging the receipt of the Governor's letter and reporting the arrival and reception of Dr. Richardson, from whom news of the position between the Court of Ava and the Government of India has been obtained. Note of the delivery of the escaped convicts to Dr. Richardson.	78-79
27 Nov. 1839	Acknowledging the receipt of letters from Commr. Blundell and the "Praklang." A misapprehension at Bangkok regarding relations with Ava should be corrected. The Govr. General expresses approval of Dr. Richardson's conduct at Bangkok and in the Shan States.	80-81
19 June 1840	He reports on the Southern frontier of the Tenasserim Provinces, urges the settlement of a definite boundary, and the assertion of the right of the British to the left bank of the "Chan" river.	82-85

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
H. Torrens, Officiating Secretary to Government, Fort William, to the Commissioner, Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 41, no. 106.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to T. H. Maddock, Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 50, no. 86.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to the Prime Minister of Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 87.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to T. H. Maddock, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 75, no. 62.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to the Ministers at the Court of Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 63.

Date.	Subject	Page.
27 July 1840	The Governor General recognizes the "Chan" river as the boundary between Siam and Tenasserim, but deprecates any forcible assertion of rights to the left bank until a diplomatic representation has been made to Siam regarding recent encroachments.	86-87
24 Nov. 1840	Forwarding copy of a letter addressed to the Siamese Ministers regarding the Southern boundary of Tenasserim.	88
n. d. [1840]	Requesting him to issue orders to the ruler of "Renoung" to abstain from encroaching on the English side of the "Chan" river, and also begging that inhabitants of Tavoy may be permitted to purchase cattle in Siamese territory.	89
1 Feb. 1842	He reports on a visit to the "Chan" river and on an inspection of a settlement recently made on the right bank. He encloses a copy of a letter to the Ministers of Siam regarding the boundary question and anticipates their objection to determining it.	90-93
n. d. [1842]	Showing that the "Chan" river has always been considered the boundary between Tenasserim and Siamese territory, and suggesting that a Siamese officer shall be sent to confer with the Commissioner and settle the question.	94-95

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
T. H. Madock, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to the Commr. Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 75, no. 65.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Officiating Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 83, no. 107.
The Ministers of Siam to the Commissioner of the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* no. 108.
E. A. Blundell, Commr. in the Tenasserim Provinces, to the Ministers of Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 109.
E. A. Blundell, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 87, no. 89.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to the Ministers of the Court of Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 90.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
21 Feb 1842	Enjoining precautions in pressing the boundary question. A settlement on the border is undesirable.	96
12 July 1842	Enclosing a letter from the Ministers of Siam with remarks thereon. Reasons for doubting the friendly tone of the letter. The report that Burma contemplates a war with China may conceal intentions to attack the British possessions, or Siam may be influenced by China to turn against England. Precautionary measures recommended against such contingencies.	97-101
n. d. [1842]	They accede to the Commissioner's request and agree to depute an officer to confer with him on the boundary question. They offer assistance to the British should hostilities break out with Burma.	102-105
12 July 1842	Expressing satisfaction at the decision to depute an officer to confer on the boundary question.	106
7 Dec. 1842	Enclosing copy of a letter to the Ministers of Siam regarding the boundary of the Tenasserim Provinces, and urging the desirability of a speedy settlement.	107
7 Dec. 1842	He requests that an officer may be sent in March to confer with him regarding the boundary. No attack from Burma is apprehended.	108

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Board of Directors to the Government of India.	Letter	I. O. Board's Collections, vol. 2225, no. 110916.
G. Broadfoot, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces to T. R. Davidson, Officiating Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 104, no. 14.
G. Broadfoot. Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to T. R. Davidson, Officiating Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 105, no. 23.
F. Currie, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to Major G. Broadfoot, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 24.
Major G. Broadfoot, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to F. Currie, Sec. to Government.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 109, no. 39.
Capt. J. Moore, Assistant, to Major G. Broadfoot, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 40.
Major G. Broadfoot, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to Captain Smith.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 41.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
18 Jan. 1843	They hope that the boundary question will be settled without friction.	109
12 Dec. 1843	Note of the removal of a party of Siamese inhabitants of Tenasserim from British to Siamese protection and a statement of the reasons for their departure.	110
6 Feb. 1844	Arrival of the annual Mission from the Court of Siam. The envoys bring letters regarding a settlement of the boundary. Recent events have made a final arrangement of the matter an object of importance.	111-112
16 Mar. 1844	He is desired by the Governor General to negotiate the settlement of a good natural boundary.	113
15 April 1844	He reports his intention to visit the Southern boundary of the Provinces.	114
8 Mar. 1844	Reporting an exodus of Siamese subjects from "Malaywan" and the threatened action of the Siamese officers in consequence.	115
11 [April] 1844	He desires Captain Smith's advice as to the best method of protecting the Southern coast of Tenasserim against pirates.	116

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Major G. Broadfoot, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to F. Currie, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter (extract)	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 109, no. 49.
Major G. Broadfoot, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to the Ministers of the Court of Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 50.
W. C. McCleod, Assistant, Tenasserim Provinces, to F. Currrie, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 113, no. 48
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to the Ministers of the Court of Siam.	Letter	I. O. Board's Collections, vol. 2225, no. 110916.
Capt. H. M. Durand Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to F. Currie, Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 115, no. 31.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
29 April 1844	Enclosing copy of a letter to the Ministers of the Court of Siam, and giving reasons for its evasive character.	117
26 Mar. 1844	The matter of the boundaries requires careful consideration and enquiry before an answer can be sent to Bangkok. Complaint is made of the action of certain Siamese officers.	118-119
18 Oct. 1844	He reports the intended occupation of a portion of the "Karennee" country by a Burmese force. The authorities at "Zimmay" and "Laboung" have been notified. The justification of the attack is discussed. The policy of the English in this matter is a subject for consideration.	120-121
16 Nov. 1844	News received from Ava of a misunderstanding on the frontier between Burma and Siam. An offer is made to arbitrate between the two Courts.	122-123
14 Feb. 1845	News received of the successful occupation of a portion of the "Karennee" country by the Burmese. A reported assembly of two Siamese forces on their Northern frontier. An envoy has been sent from Siam desiring the definite settlement of the boundary question.	124

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to F. Currie, Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 115, no. 32.
The Siamese Chief Minister to Major Broadfoot, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 33.
The Siamese Chief Minister to Major Broadfoot, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 34.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to the Siamese Chief Minister.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 35.

Date.	Subject	Page.
16 Feb. 1845	Forwarding copies of letters from the Siamese Court, and notifying the readiness of the Siamese to abide by the Commissioner's decision regarding the boundaries of the Tenasserim Provinces. Comments on the reasons for this conciliatory attitude. Roads for facilitating traffic to be made to the Northern and Eastern frontiers.	125-126
[? 13 Nov. 1844]	Acknowledging letters complaining of oppressions on British subjects. The various matters have been enquired into and restitution made where due. The Commissioner is desired to make a further examination of the Kra river incident.	127-129
[13 Nov. 1844]	Regarding the settlement of a definite boundary for the British provinces. The matter is left to the Commissioner's decision. The aggressive action of certain Siamese chiefs on the Kra river is discredited.	130-132
16 Feb. 1845	Expressing satisfaction at the contents of the two foregoing letters. The boundary selected by the Commissioner on the North Eastern frontier coincides with the ancient boundary and is identical with the water-shed. Note on the advantages of this natural boundary. The boundary on the "Pakchan" frontier will be adjusted after personal inspection. An enquiry shall be made into the conduct of the Chinese within British territory who are accused of aggressions towards the Siamese.	133-134

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to F. Currie, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 116, no. 28.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to the Siamese Chief Minister.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 29.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to the Chief Siamese Minister.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 30.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to F. Currie, Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 31.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to F. Currie, Secretary to Govt., Fort William.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 119, no. 21.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
7 April 1845	Forwarding copy of letters to Siam on the boundary question. Reasons for not allowing the British line to cross the Kra river. A wood depôt to be established at the mouth of the "Mylewan" river. Local unrest at "Mylewan."	135-136
5 April 1845	Result of the examination into the accusation against Chinese under British authority. No violence has been proved against them. The people of "Mylewan" have been cautioned regarding their behaviour to the Siamese.	137-138
5 April 1845	He reports the result of his examination of the Kra river and its tributaries. He has fixed on the Kra as a boundary, the eastern bank belonging to the Siamese and the western to the British.	139-142
16 April 1845	Reporting the dispatch of a Siamese messenger to Bangkok with letters regarding the boundary, the projected roads, and the establishment of a wood depôt.	143-144
6 June 1845	Reporting the intention of Burma to make war on Siam. The Court of Rangoon has been notified that the British Government will remain neutral. The result of their refusal to allow British arbitration will be impressed on the Siamese Court. A clear understanding regarding British territory on the "Thounyeen" frontier is desirable before hostilities commence.	145-148

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 112, no. 115.
The Ministers of the Court of Siam to Capt. H. M. Durand, Commr. of the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 116.
The Ministers of the Court of Siam to Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 117.
The Ministers of the Court of Siam to Capt. H. M. Durand, Commr. of the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 118.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to Major W. C. McLeod, Assistant.	Letter	I. O. Board's Collections, vol. 2225, no. 110916.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 123, no. 89.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
20 Nov. 1845	Enclosing copies of letters from Siam and commenting on their contents. The stationing of local police on the "Pak Chan" has repressed crime and produced security. Sugar cultivation is being carried on with success.	149
1 Sept. 1845	Regarding the conduct of certain Siamese within the boundaries of the British territory. The various matters have been enquired into and the result is stated.	150-152
28 Aug. 1845	Regarding the threatened hostilities on the Burmese and Shan frontiers. They give reasons for their inability to maintain friendly relations with the Burmese.	153-155
28 Aug. 1845	Regarding the boundary question. They write at length and ambiguously, and place obstacles in the way of an immediate settlement.	156-162
19 Jan. 1846	Instructing him to proceed to the "Thoungyeen" river to confer with a Siamese officer, said to have arrived to determine the boundary of the North Eastern frontier, and directing him how to act in case the officer is either an accredited or unaccredited agent.	163-165
21 Mar. 1846	He accounts for the failure of the Burmese to prosecute their campaign against the Karens. He notifies the arrival of an envoy from Siam and the objects of his	166-169

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Ministers of the Court of Siam to Capt. H. M. Durand, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 123, no. 90.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to the Ministers of the Court of Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to the Ministers of the Court of Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.*
G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to Govt., to the Commr. Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 91.

Date.	Subject	Page.
	visit. He reports that the officers sent from Siam to consult about the boundary of the North-Eastern frontier did not await Major McLeod's arrival. Their action in erecting boundary marks within British territory has been made a subject of complaint to Siam. Comments on the changed attitude of the Siamese Court with regard to the boundary question and the dangers of delaying a settlement. A report of attempted exactions by Siamese on Karens under British protection will be investigated.	
18 Dec. 1845	Accrediting an envoy to Moulmein to ascertain the movements of the Burmese.	170
4 Mar. 1846	The Siamese envoy has been permitted to remain at Moulmein and is now allowed to return to Siam.	171
4 Mar. 1846	Desiring an explanation of the conduct of the officers sent to settle the boundary line.	172
11 April 1846	The Council approve the tone of the communication to Siam regarding the boundary, but regret that Major McLeod was too late to meet the Siamese emissaries.	173

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Offg. Sec. to Govt.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 123, no. 127.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to the Ministers of the Court of Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 128.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to the Ministers of the Court of Siam .	Letter	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to the Ministers of the Court of Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Offg. Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 129.
The Chief of "Zimmay" to the Assistant Commr., Capt. McLeod.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 130.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Offg. Sec. to Govt.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 124, no. 152.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
8 April 1846	Forwarding copies of three letters sent to Siam viâ "Pak Chan."	174-175
4 April 1846	A Siamese Chief is reported to have threatened to levy revenue on British territory on the Tenasserim river. An explanation is demanded.	176
4 April 1846	Acquainting the Court of Siam of the victories gained by the British over the Sikhs.	177
8 April 1846	Requesting the Court of Siam to issue orders to the authorities at "Tchunpaon" to afford mercantile facilities to traders.	178
20 April 1846	Forwarding a letter from the Chief of "Zimmay" regarding the boundary question, and requesting that search may be made for confirmation of the Chief's statements	179-180
24 Mar. 1846	He declares that the boundary of "Zimmay" was fixed, in 1835, by Dr. Richardson, who agreed as to the duty to be paid by traders between "Zimmay" and Moulmein.	181-182
10 June 1846	The letters sent to Bangkok via "Pak Chan" were detained, and are now forwarded from Moulmein, with an addition.	183

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to the Chief Minister of Siam.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 124, no. 152.
Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Offg. Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 125, no. 175.
The Chief Siamese Minister to Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 176.
The Chief Siamese Minister to Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Chief Siamese Minister to Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
[9 June 1846]	The messenger sent to "Pak Chan" in April, with letters for the Siamese Court, was not allowed to proceed to Bangkok. The Commissioner protests against a system which fosters such delay in transmission of correspondence.	184-185
28 Sept. 1846	Forwarding copies of letters received from Bangkok. The Court of Siam is now agreeable to a settlement of the boundary question, as desired by the British. No time should be lost in coming to a definite arrangement. Instructions are desired.	186-187
9 Aug. 1846	He explains why the officers sent to settle the boundary question did not remain to confer with Major McLeod. He denies that the post and stones set up by those officers were intended as boundary marks and expresses his readiness to agree to a final settlement of the lines of demarcation.	188-192
9 Aug. 1846	He states that trading facilities are already given to merchants at all Siamese commercial centres and that guards are only posted to restrain the importation of opium and to keep a watch on absconding debtors. He declares that no trade of importance is carried on at "Chumpon."	193-195
9 Aug. 1846	Enquiry has been made as to the planting of a flag on the northern part of the Tenasserim river and the levying of custom by Siamese officers on	196-199

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Chief Siamese Minister to Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 125, no. 176.
The Chief Siamese Minister to Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.*
The Chief Siamese Minister to Capt. H. M. Durand, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.*
G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to the Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 177.
W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Singapore, &c., to G. A. Bushby, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 133, no. 78.
W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Singapore, &c., to the Prime Minister of Siam.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 79. A

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	English subjects. There is no truth in the allegation. On the contrary, the Siamese have given no cause of complaint whatever.	
9 Aug. 1846	The letters sent to Bangkok via "Pak Chan" were delayed there in accordance with Siamese customs, which differ from the usages observed by the British.	200-202
9 Aug. 1846	Acknowledging the receipt of news of the war in the Punjab, and congratulating the English on their success.	203-204
9 Aug. 1846	Acknowledging the courtesy accorded to his envoy and stating that the Commissioner's messenger has received reciprocal treatment.	205-206
31 Oct. 1846	He is instructed to write to the Court of Siam stating clearly the boundary between Tenasserim and the Shan States, and desiring that it may be acknowledged by that Government.	207-208
13 Feb. 1847	He addressed the Prime Minister of Siam on the boundary question, per Mr. Hayes, a British merchant, and now forwards the correspondence.	209-210
30 Dec. 1846	Urging that the Boundary question may be determined in accordance with arrangements made from Tenasserim, and suggesting that officers from Siam and Moulmein shall meet and effect a speedy and final settlement.	211-212

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Singapore, &c., to J. Hayes at Bangkok.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 133, no. 80B.
James Hayes to Lt. Colonel W. J. Butterworth.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 81C.
The "Chow Phya Phra Klang" to Colonel Butterworth, Governor of Penang, Singapore and Malacca.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 82D.
J. R. Colvin, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 137, no. 208.
Major W. C. McLeod, Assistant Commr., to Capt. H. M. Durand.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 209.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
29 Dec. 1846	Urging him to induce the "Praklang" to advise the King of Siam to make a final settlement of the boundary question.	213
30 Jan. 1847	He reports the friendly reception of the Governor's letter by the "Praklang." The King has ordered two noblemen to hold [themselves] in readiness to proceed to the boundary and effect a settlement with emissaries from the English.	214
30 Jan. 1847	He recapitulates the contents of Governor Butterworth's letter of the 30th Dec. 1846 and exonerates the Siamese Court from any attempt to hinder the settlement of the boundary. He is now willing to fall in with the arrangements of the Commissioner of the Tenasserim Provinces.	215-220
12 April 1847	He reports the discovery of papers upholding the Chief of "Zimmay's" claim to the "Thoungyeen" river as the boundary between the Shan States and the Tenasserim Provinces. No evidence has been found to support the British claim put forward by previous Commissioners. He awaits the opinion of the Supreme Government on the subject.	221-225
19 Nov. 1846	Forwarding translations of two letters received from "Zemmi."	226

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The Chief of "Zimmay" and his Council to the Commissioner of Moulmein.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 137, no. 209.
The Chief of "Zimmay" and his Council.	Statement (encl.)	*Ibid.*
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to Dr. Richardson.	Instructions (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 210.
E. A. Blundell, Officiating Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to C. E. Trevelyan, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter (extract) (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
H. Macnaghten, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to E. A. Blundell, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to Lieut. McLeod.	Instructions (extract)	*Ibid.* no. 211.
E. A. Blundell, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* no. 212.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
[1846]	Stating that the boundaries between the Shan Provinces and the English territory were settled by Dr. Richardson.	227
[1846]	Substance of the agreement made with Dr. Richardson.	228-229
20 Dec. 1834	He is empowered to fix the "Thoungyeen" river as the boundary between the Shan Provinces and British territory, and is directed to enquire into the scale of duties levied on traders by the Shans.	230-231
18 Aug. 1834	He shows the inadvisability of erecting a post on the "Salween" river, since that district was not in the possession of the Burmese at the time of the conquest of Tenasserim.	232-234
23 Mar. 1836	Commenting favourably on Dr. Richardson's Mission to the Shan States. The Governor General is convinced that the British have no right to the territory north of the junction of the "Thoungyeen" and "Salween" rivers.	235-236
23 Nov. 1836	The Karens south of the "Thoungyeen" complain of exactions levied by Shan officers. This is to be brought to the notice of the Shan Chiefs.	237
20 Oct. 1842	He shows the desirability of exploiting the teak forests on the "Thoungyeen" and "Salween" rivers. He suggests that an officer shall be deputed to the Shan Chiefs to arrange	238-241

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to J. R. Colvin, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 137, no. 213.
J. R. Colvin, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to G. A. Bushby, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 138, no. 252.
Capt. A. P. Phayre, Assistant Commr., to J. R. Colvin, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 253.
Major W. C. McLeod to Capt. A. P. Phayre.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to J. R. Colvin, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 254.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	for the payment of dues on the timber felled, and to secure freedom of transit for Chinese caravans through the Shan States to Moulmein.	
1 July 1847	Acknowledging his lettter and enclosures regarding the undetermined boundary between the Shan States and British territory. Frontier proceedings are to be suspended until additional evidence has been collected.	242
19 July 1847	Forwarding letters regarding the boundary question. The non-existence of any official agreement with the Chief of "Zimmay" does not weaken his claim, nor strengthen that put forth by the British Government.	243-244
19 July 1847	Enclosing a letter from Major McLeod regarding the boundary question.	245
1 July 1847	He knows of no formal agreement between the Chief of Zimmay and Dr. Richardson, but he is convinced that the "Thoungyeen" was recognized by Dr. Richardson as the boundary line.	246-247
14 Aug. 1847	The Government is prepared to fix the "Thoungyeen" as the boundary between the Shan States and the Tenasserim Provinces.	248

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
J. R. Colvin, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to H. M. Elliot, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 145, no. 138.
J. R. Colvin, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to Lieut. T. Latter, Superintendent of Forests.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 139.
Mr. Salmond to the Superintendent of Forests.	Letter (extract) (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
Lieut. T. Latter, Superintendent of Forests, to J. R. Colvin, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 140.
H. M. Elliot, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to the Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 142.
A. Bogle, Commr. Tenasserim Provinces, to F. J. Halliday, Officiating Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 161, no. 26.
J. R. Colvin, Commissioner Tenasserim Provinces, to Capt. H. Berdmore, Assistant.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 27.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
19 Feb. 1848	Forwarding copy of instructions to Lieutenant Latter to report on the "Thoungyeen" river.	249
5 Nov. 1848	Instructing him to trace the course of the "Thoungyeen" river up to the source of its main stream.	250
13 Sept. 1847	A statement regarding the ownership of the land lying between the "Meglai" and "Thoungyeen" rivers.	251
17 Feb. 1848	He reports on the "Thoungyeen" river and its tributaries, and sends a sketch making the correct boundary between the Shan States and the Tenasserim Provinces.	252-254
10 Mar. 1848	The Governor General approves the recommendation of finally settling the proper course of the "Thoungyeen" river.	255
20 June 1849	Forwarding copy of instructions to Capt. Berdmore, with his report on the "Thoungyeen" river, showing that the "Gaulee" stream is the boundary between the British and Shan States.	256
29 Dec. 1848	Instructing him to examine the streams at the head of the "Thoungyeen." river, and to identify the one constituting its main channel.	257-258

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Capt. H. Berdmore, Assistant, to Capt. E. H. Impey, Officiating Commr.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., India Secret Consultations, vol. 161, no. 27.
"Panpopah Tookay" and other Karens.	Statements	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject	Page.
31 Mar. 1849	Reporting the result of his enquiries regarding the main stream of the "Thoungyeen" river.	259-260
[1849]	Evidence of five Karens as to the main source of the "Thoungyeen" river.	261-263

THE BURNEY PAPERS.

VOL. IV, PART II.

(March 1841 to December 1846.)

LIST OF CONTENTS.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Lord Auckland and Council at Fort William to the Court of Directors, London.	Letter	I. O., India and Bengal Letters Received, vol. 28.
G. Lyall and Court of Directors, London, to [the Government of India, Fort William].	Letter (extract)	I. O., India and Bengal Despatches, vol. 29.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to T. H. Maddock, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195. vol. 52, no. 83.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to T. H. Maddock, Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.*, no. 99.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
18 Mar. 1841	They review the case of "Tuankoo Mahomed Saad" and adduce reasons for placing him under surveillance at Murshidabad.	1-2
31 Dec. 1841	Remarks on the case of "Tuanku Mahomed Saad." Approval of the measures taken regarding him. Directions as to the treatment of other relatives of the Ex-Raja of Kedah offending in a similar fashion. Note of the receipt of Lt. Col. Burney's paper on English relations with Kedah. A report of the proceedings to effect the return of the Ex-Raja to Kedah is awaited. Capt. Stewart's authority for promising protection to "Tuanku" is to be enquired into, and any undertaking made on the part of the Company is to be fulfilled.	3-6
26 Jan. 1841	Notifying the capture of "Tuanku Mahomed Saad," the failure of his prosecution for piracy, and the reasons for sending him to Calcutta as a state prisoner. Constant outbreaks on the part of the Ex-Raja's relatives are contrary to his interests.	7-10
27 Feb. 1841	He encloses an account of the trial of "Tuanku Mahomed Saad," and discusses the likelihood of another outbreak by the Malays. He fears that the result of the trial of "Tuanku" will encourage the relations of the Ex-Raja to imitate his example. He	11-14

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to Sir W. Norris, Recorder.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195, vol. 57, no. 100.
Sir W. Norris, Recorder, to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
The Governor General in Council.	Resolution (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 52, no. 92.
T. H. Maddock, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 57, no. 104.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	remarks on the venality of the Straits Press with regard to "Tuanku." He is of opinion that the Ex-Raja was not involved in "Tuanku's" proceedings.	
23 Dec. 1840	He desires to know whether the reports of the trial of "Tuanku Mahomed Saad," as reported in the Penang newspapers, are substantially correct, and requests information on various points connected with the trial.	15-17
25 Jan. 1841	He replies to the above letter, states that the newspaper reports of "Tuanku's" trial are substantially correct and explains why no witnesses were called for the prosecution. He disagrees with the Governor in comparing the case of "Tuanku" with that of the "Illanoon" pirates. He comments at length on the evidence on which "Tuanku's" acquittal was grounded.	18-22
1 Mar. 1841	A statement of transactions between the British Government and the former rulers of Kedah is to be drawn up for transmission to the Directors. Reasons for keeping "Tuanku Mahomed Saad" under surveillance are stated.	24-25
3 May 1841	Acknowledging receipt of reports of the trial of "Tuanku." Information is desired as to the probability of the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah.	26

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to T. H. Maddock, Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195, vol. 61, no. 6.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to the "Chou Phya Praklang."	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to T. H. Maddock, Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 62, no. 7.
Capt. T. P. Triggs to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
1 July 1841	He has refused the demands of the Ex-Raja to proceed to Penang for the purpose of negotiating his return to Kedah with the Siamese authorities, but has granted an advance to one of his sons and has procured him a passage to Siam and given him a letter of introduction to the "Praklang." The Ex-Raja's reinstatement depends on the result of his son's mission. The Governor discusses the advantages and disadvantages for Kedah of Malay and Siamese rule. He is of opinion that the Court of Siam will receive the submission of the exiled Raja. He comments on the growth of trade between Singapore and Bangkok and on existing relations between the English and Siamese.	27-32
30 June 1841	He repeats the substance of a letter written in Sept. 1840, recommending the Siamese to restore the Ex-Raja. He now recommends the request of the son and nephew of the Ex-Raja to the Minister's favourable consideration.	33-34
14 Aug. 1841	Enclosing a letter from a captain of the ship in which "Tuanku Dye" sailed to Bangkok.	35
11 July 1841	Reporting the arrival of the *Success* at Siam Bar. An assurance has been received from the "Praklang" of "Tuanku Dye's" favourable reception.	36

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
T. H. Maddock, Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 195, vol. 61, no. 7.
S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang, to T. H. Maddock, Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid* Range 196, vol. 14, no. 12.
The "Chou Phraya Phra Klang" to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 13.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
23 Aug. 1841	The Governor General approves the assistance given to "Tuanku Dye" and the refusal of the Ex-Raja's request to return to Penang. He concurs with the Governor's opinion regarding the prospect of the success of "Tuanku Dye's" mission. The Ex-Raja is to be cautioned against opening correspondence with the present Malay administrators.	37-38
18 Mar. 1842	Enclosing a reply from the "Praklang" regarding "Tuanku Dye's" mission to Bangkok, with letters to Mr. Prinsep and to the Ex-Raja on the same subject. Comments on their contents and discrepancies. The Siamese Govt. intends to restore to the Ex-Raja the greater part of his former territory. The annulment of Article 13 of the Treaty of Bangkok is desired by Siam. Comments on the confusion caused by this article. Suggestions for ensuring that Kedah shall have the same treatment as Selangor and Perak. It is recommended that the Ex-Raja's restoration should be effected with befitting ceremony. The expenses incurred by "Tuanku Dye's" mission have been met from the Penang treasury.	39-42
9 Mar. 1842	Acknowledging the Governor's letters regarding "Tuanku Dye's" mission and the seizure of a Cochin Chinese vessel trading to Singapore by the commander of a Siamese vessel. He reviews the history of affairs	43-52

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
H. T. Prinsep	Note	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 14, no. 14.
G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to Lieut.-Colonel Burney.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 15.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	in Kedah which led to the expulsion of the Raja, and the various rebellions which have taken place since the province has been under Siamese control. He gives the reasons which led to the appointment of Malay officers as administrators. The King of Siam has been pleased to accept the contrition of the Ex-Raja and to restore to him a third of his kingdom. The King desires that the 13th article of the Treaty of Bangkok may be expunged. The seizure of Cochin Chinese vessels is denied and it is declared that such vessels are only detained pending enquiries as to their intentions.	
23 April 1842	He notifies the receipt of letters from the Court of Siam. He confirms Governor Bonham's statement that a pecuniary consideration was offered to Mr. Hunter, an English trader at Bangkok, in return for his good offices in effecting the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah. He now recommends that a sum of two to three thousand dollars shall be paid to Mr. Hunter.	53-55
27 April 1842	Enclosing correspondence regarding the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah and the annulment of the 13th article of the Treaty of Bangkok, with a request for the Colonel's remarks on the same.	56

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Lieut.-Colonel H. Burney to G. A. Bushby, Officiating Secretary to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 14, no. 16.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
30 April 1842	Reply to the preceding. He recalls a previous suspicious proposal to the Ex-Raja, in 1824, to return to Kedah. He believes the present proposal to be genuine. He suggests that full information of the engagements entered into by "Tuanku Dye" should be otained before the Ex-Raja is reinstated under the auspices of the Government of India. He advises the sending a clear communication to Siam regarding the future position of Kedah, and warns the Government against being drawn into active interference with the interior affairs of that province. He anticipates disturbances from the proposed subdivision of Kedah. He produces arguments in favour of the maintenance of all the other clauses of the 13th article of the Treaty of Bangkok, except the one automatically annulled by the Ex-Raja's return to Kedah. He considers that the Government of India is in a positition to dictate to Siam a proper adjustment of the affairs of Kedah. But if they decide against this course, he urges them not to acquiesce in the subdivision of the Province, but to leave the Ex-Raja to accept the offer of the Court of Siam on his own responsibility. In in that case the "Praklang" should be informed that the Ex-Raja is a free agent, and that his return only nullifies one clause in the 13th article of of the Treaty of Bangkok.	57-62

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. G. Bonham, Govr. of Penang, to T. H. Maddock, Secretary to Goverment, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 14, no. 20.
T. H. Maddock, Secretary to the Government of India, Allahabad, to the Offg. Sec. to Govt., Fort William.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 18.
G. A. Bushby, Offg. Sec. to Govt., Fort William, to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 19.

Date.	Subject	Page.
10 May 1842	He has enquired into the promise of protection said to have been given to "Tuanku Mahomed Saad" by Mr. Salmond's authority, and finds that Mr. Stewart, who was responsible for the statement, has been misapprehended, owing to his imperfect knowledge of English. "Tuanku"gave himself up solely because he could not escape, and because the Raja of Perak would no longer harbour him. In the event of the release of "Tuanku," it is suggested that he shall not be set at large until after the formal reinstatement of the Ex-Raja. A letter has been sent to the "Praklang" in accordance with Colonel Burney's suggestions.	63-66
8 June 1842	The Governor General concurs in the views of the President in Council regarding the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah and the modification of the 13th article of the Treaty of Bangkok.	67
22 June 1842	The Governor General in Council considers it desirable to formally annul the claims in the 13th article of the Treaty of Bangkok which refer to the disposal of the Ex-Raja of Kedah, but to retain the remaning clauses. The Governor General desires to abstain from interference with affairs in Kedah as far as practicable.	68-69

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
———	Copy of a portion of a Treaty.	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 14, no. 19.
J. L. Lushington and Court of Directors, London, to the Govt. of India, Fort William.	Letter (extract)	I. O., India and Bengal Despatches, vol. 33.
T. R. Davidson, Offg. Sec. to the Govt. of India, to S. Garling, Officiating Govr. of Penang.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 29, no. 168.
G. A. Blundell, Acting Governor of Penang, to T. R. Davidson, Officiating Sec. to the Government of India.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 35, no. 24.
The Raja of Perak to S. Garling, Acting Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 25 (1).

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	A donation of Rs. 5000 to Mr. Hunter is authorized, but the outlay on "Tuanku Dye's" behalf is to be recovered from the Ex-Raja.	
n. d.	Copy of Article 13 of the Treaty of Bangkok, with the portion which it is agreed to annul specially marked.	70
30 Dec. 1842	They comment on the prospect of the restoration of the Ex-Raja of Kedah and express their agreement with Colonel Burney's recommendations, both as regards non-interference with Kedah and the retention of part of the 13th article of the Treaty of Bangkok. They disapprove of the action of Mr. Salmond with respect to "Tuanku Mahomed Saad." "Tuanku" is to be released if the restoration of the Ex-Raja is effected.	71-72
5 April 1843	Enclosing the preceding letter and desiring a report of the result of the negotiation with Siam regarding the Ex-Raja's restoration.	73
21 June 1843	He reports the restoration of the Raja of Kedah to a portion of his territory and his subsequent forcible seizure of "Krian", which is claimed by Perak.	74-75
5 Jan. 1843	Notifying the seizure of part of "Krean" by Kedah, and desiring advice how to act in the matter.	76

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
S. Garling, Resident Councillor, Penang, to the Raja of Kedah.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., India Political Consultations, vol. 35, no. 25 (2).
The Raja of Kedah to S. Garling, Acting Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 25 (3).
T. Church, Resident Councillor, Singapore, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 45, no. 280.
Messrs. Hunter and Hayes, C. Harvey and "Aniversaib" to Lord Ellenborough, Governor General.	Memorial	*Ibid.* Range 196, vol. 45, no. 281.
Captain Wm. Evans to T. Church, Resident Councillor, Singapore.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 284.
J. Thomason, Sec. to the Govt. of India, to the Magistrate of Murshidabad.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 35, no. 26.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
23 Jan. 1843	Desiring an explanation of the seizure of "Krean."	77
26 Jan. 1843	He states that a portion of "Krean" belongs to Kedah; that he has not seized it, but only resumed control over the country on left side of the "Korow" river.	78
25 July 1843	He encloses a petition from Bangkok regarding obstructions to trade, and comments on its contents.	79-80
28 May 1843	The memorialists complain of obstructions to trade, in violation of the Treaty of Bangkok. Among their grievances they note the excessive punishment inflicted on "Aniver Saib" for importing opium, the inhuman treatment of certain so-called Asiatic merchants, the repudiation by the Siamese Government of articles purchased to their order, the prohibition of the export of teak wood although permitted by the Treaty, and the violation of the 5th article of the Treaty in the case of the *Good Success*.	81-83
29 July 1843	He complains of the assumption of the monopoly of the sugar trade by the King of Siam, in violation of the Treaty, and states the loss he has sustained thereby.	84-85
29 July 1843	Instructing him to release "Tuanku Mahomed Saad."	86

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, to J. Thomason, Secretary to the Government of India.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 45, no. 287.
———	Statement (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
James Hayes to Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 291.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
8 Nov. 1843	He has examined into the petitions of merchants at Bangkok with regard to obstructions to trade. He finds the grievances complained of to be exaggerated and ill grounded, and unworthy of any interference on the part of the British Government. He leaves the Governor General to decide whether the monopoly of the sale of sugar is in contravention to the 1st article of the Commercial Treaty. He points out that the heavy duty imposed at Bangkok on square rigged vessels practically excludes them from trading to Siam. He compares the political relations between the British and the Siamese in 1826 with those existing in 1843. He encloses a statement of exports from, and imports to Siam, and recommends that when a suitable opportunity offers, an attempt should be made to remove the hindrances to trade between British settlements and Siam.	87-91
—1843	Abstract statement of the annual imports and exports to and from Siam, from 1826/7 to 1829/30.	91
1 Nov. 1843	He complains of monopolies of trade in Siam and of excessive duties levied, since 1840, in violation of the Treaty. These paralyse all attempts to trade. He begs the Governor to use his influence to put an end to the system of monopoly in Siam.	92-94

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
The "Chowe Peeah Praklang" to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 45, no. 288.
The "Chou Phya Praklang" to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation	*Ibid.* no. 289.
T. R. Davidson, Officiating Sec. to the Government of India, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 285.
T. W. Davidson, Officiating Sec. to the Government of India, to Col. W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 292.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
n. d. [1843]	He summarises the contents of the Governor's letter complaining of the ill treatment of certain Chinese accused of smuggling opium into Siam He then gives a totally different version of the affair, and declares that the informant on whom Governor Bonham has relied has perjured himself. The Chinese, said to be unjustly punished, were pirates and had been treated as such. The "Praklang" insists that there has been no violation of the Treaty of Bangkok on the part of Siam, and brings forward instances of tolerant treatment applied to smugglers of opium.	95-103
n. d. [1843]	He informs the Governor that a Pulicat merchant has failed to fulfil a part of his contract for cloth for the Siamese troops, and now complains of the terms offered him for a belated consignment.	104-105
27 Jan. 1844	Aknowledging the receipt of the complaint of the master of the *Good Success* and stating that no case has been made out by him of the violation of the Treaty of Bangkok by the Siamese.	106
27 Jan. 1844	Acknowledging the receipt of correspondence relating to alleged obstructions to trade in Siam, and stating that the Government of India find no ground for a protest.	107

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, to the Officiating Sec. to Government, Fort William.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 48, no. 50.
The Raja of Perak to E. A. Blundell, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 51.
Colonel W. J. Butterworth to the Raja of Kedah.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
Colonel W. J. Butterworth to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Kedah to Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject	Page.
7 Feb. 1844	He has enquired into the occupation of "Krean" by the Raja of Kedah, who has no claim to the territory seized. In order to fulfil the guarantee given to Perak in 1826, the Governor suggests the withholding of the Raja of Kedah's stipend until he shall have definitely withdrawn from "Krean." He encloses correspondence on the subject.	108-110
n. d. [1843]	He recalls the engagements made with the British through Mr. Anderson and Captain Low. He complains of the occupation of "Krean" by Kedah and the expulsion of his deputy. He begs for advice, and assistance to regain his territory.	111-112
9 Dec. 1843	He remonstrates with the Raja on his aggressive action, and warns him that unless he withdraws from "Krean" territory the matter will by reported to the Supreme Government.	113
9 Dec. 1843	He reports the unlawful occupation of "Krean" and begs the Raja to use his influence with the ruler of Kedah to withdraw from "Krean" and thus avoid a rupture with Perak.	114-115
27 Dec. 1843	He insists that the "Krean" territory belongs to him of right, and declares that he was directed by the King of Siam to conquer Perak.	116-117

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Major James Low to Colonel W. J. Butterworth.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 48, no. 12.
F. Currie, Sec. to the Government of India, to the Governor of Penang.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 54.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
4 Feb. 1844	He reports, according to instructions, on the claim of the Raja of Kedah to the "Krean" territory. He finds it groundless. He shows that the "Krean" river was the extreme boundary between Kedah and Perak at the time when Penang was ceded to the English, in 1786, and that the south bank of the "Krean" was under the control of the Raja of Perak in 1821. He narrates the temporary occupation of "Krean" in 1824/5 and in 1826 by "Tuanku Din," (a nephew of the Ex-Raja of Kedah) and by noted piratical leaders, all of whom were expelled by means of British forces. He shows that the Raja of Ligor's claim to include "Krean" as a part of Kedah, in 1826, was not maintained, nor was any attempt made to include "Krean" with Kedah, either in the Treaty of 1826 or when the boundary of Province Wellesley was fixed in 1831. He discusses the motives which may have urged the restored Raja to his act of aggression.	118-126
20 Mar. 1844	Acknowledging receipt of the correspondence regarding the seizure of "Krean" territory, and authorizing the withholding the Raja of Kedah's stipend until he withdraws to his former boundary. The Raja of Perak is to be urged not to resort to arms. A verbal assertion on the part of the	127-128

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Hunter, merchant at Bangkok, to Lord Ellenborough, Governor General of India.	Memorial	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 53, no. 213.
W. Edwards, Under Secretary to the Government of India.	Memorandum.	*Ibid.* no. 214.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Raja of Kedah is not sufficient for grounding a formal remonstrance to the Court of Siam.	
24 April 1844	He gives an account of his commercial relations at Bangkok from 1824 and of his own services to the British Government. He complains of the action of the King of Siam in making sugar a royal monopoly, to the great detriment of British traders. Having incurred the displeasure of the King of Siam, he has left his affairs in the charge of an assistant. He begs that the Supreme Government at Calcutta will ensure protection to his person and property. He suggests that the presence of a British consul or the occasional visit of a British frigate would be beneficial to the interests of traders. He also urges that a revision of duties at Bangkok should be obtained.	129-135
n. d. [? May 1844]	Comments on Mr. Hunter's complaints of obstruction to trade in Siam. The monopoly of the trade in sugar is no infraction of the Treaty of Bangkok. The infringement of the 7th article of the Treaty by the detention of Mr. Hunter's property at Bangkok depends upon the nature of his transaction with the King of Siam for the purchase of a vessel. [This last remark was apparently in answer to Mr. Broadfoot's report, for which see *infra*, pp. 140-142].	136-138

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
F. Currie, Sec. to the Government of India, to the Governor of the Eastern Settlements.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 53, no. 215.
G. Broadfoot, Commissioner in the Tenasserim Provinces, to F. Currie, Secretary to the Government.	Letter	*Ibid.* Range 197, vol. 10, no. 212.
N. N. Bird and Council at Fort William to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., India and Bengal Letters Received, vol. 43.
W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to F. Currie, Secretary to the Government.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 197, vol. 4, no. 43.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
18 May 1844	Enclosing a copy of Mr. Hunter's Memorial, and requesting that a report may be furnished regarding the cause of his complaint.	139
2 July 1844	He has examined Mr. Hunter's grievances. The establishment of a monopoly of sugar at Bangkok is undoubted, but furnishes no ground for legitimate complaint. It is impossible to decide on the rival claims of the King of Siam and Mr. Hunter with regard to the purchase of a steamer, except by judicial investigation on the spot. The case of the withdrawal of Mr. Hunter's assistant with the firm's property has not arisen, but would probably present difficulties.	140-142
22 July 1844	They comment on the correspondence relating to alleged obstructions to trade in Siam, and give reasons for not interfering in the matter. They report the seizure of "Krean" by Kedah and the measures taken in consequence.	143
11 Nov. 1844	He encloses correspondence regarding the usurpation of "Krean" by the Raja of Kedah. The Raja's stipend has been withheld, but he refuses to relinquish his claim. The Raja of Perak remains quiescent. No reply has been received from the Raja of Ligor.	144-145

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to the Raja of Kedah.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 197, vol. 4, no. 44.
The Raja of Kedah to Colonel Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to F. Currie, Secretary to the Government of India.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 5, no. 49.
The Raja of Ligor to Colonel Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 50.
Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to F. Currie, Sec. to the Government of India.	Letter (extract)	*Ibid.* vol. 8, no. 122.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
13 May 1844	The Raja's persistence in unlawfully holding the "Krean" country has been reported to the Supreme Government. They direct that his stipend shall be withheld. He is urged to fulfil the terms necessary to regain it.	146
3 June 1844	He persists in his claim to "Krean" and contends that his stipend was assured to him by treaty.	147-148
21 Dec. 1844	He encloses a letter from the Raja of Ligor who states that Kedah has no authority over the "Krean" country. He has requested the Raja of Ligor to issue definite orders to the Governor of Kedah to withdraw from "Krean."	149-150
22 Sept. 1844	He admits that the "Krean" river is the boundary between Kedah and Perak, and that Kedah has no claim to the southern bank of the river. He regrets the Raja of Kedah's action, and begs the Governor to interfere to prevent disturbances between Kedah and Perak.	151-153
20 Dec. 1844	He requests the Raja to order the withdrawal from "Krean" of the Kedah invaders; meanwhile, the Raja of Perak shall be induced to refrain from hostilities.	154
31 Jan. 1845	Notifying receipt of the news of the death of the Raja of Kedah and enclosing correspondence with his son, who will probably be appointed to	155-157

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
"Tuanku Dye," son of the late Raja of Kedah, to S. Garling, Resident Councillor, Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 197, vol. 8, no. 123.
S. Garling, Resident Councillor, Penang, to "Tuanku Dye."	Letter	*Ibid.*
Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, to W. Edwards, Under Secretary to the Government of India.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 10, no. 214.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	succeed to the government of Kedah. The advantages of securing a grant of the Kotah district are urged.	
5 Jan. 1845	Notifying the death of his father and requesting a loan for the expenses of the funeral ceremonies.	158
9 Jan. 1845	He condoles with him on the death of his father. He has no power to grant a loan. He requests to be informed when a successor to the government of Kedah is chosen.	159
13 Feb. 1845	He reviews the case of Mr. Hunter and encloses correspondence on the subject. He acknowledges the services rendered to British commerce for twenty years by the firm to which Mr. Hunter belongs. The monopoly of the sugar trade by the King of Siam in 1842 disturbed the friendly relations with English traders, and the refusal of the King to ratify the purchase of a vessel and guns from Mr. Hunter caused the latter to commit the unpolitic act of selling the vessel to the Cochin Chinese. Mr. Hunter has suffered from the loss of the King's favour, but no violence has been offered to his assistant, and he has been able to collect two-thirds of his outstanding debts. There is no ground for making a complaint to the King of Siam on Mr. Hunter's behalf. At	160-166

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
R. Hunter, to Col. W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c.	Letter (enclosure D)	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 197, vol. 10, no. 215.
Col. W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to R. Hunter.	Letter (enclosure E)	*Ibid.*
R. Hunter, to Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c.	Letter (enclosure F)	*Ibid.* no. 216.
J. Shepherd and Court of Directors to the Governor and Council of Bengal.	Letter (extract)	I. O., India and Bengal Despatches, vol. 43, pp. 631-633.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	the same time, a revision of the existing Treaty is highly desirable.	
19 Mar. 1844	He begs the Governor to take steps to secure the protection of his assistant and his property at Bangkok.	167-168
19 Mar. 1844	He summarizes the reasons which led to Mr. Hunter's rupture with the Siamese authorities. He declines to interpose in the affair, since Mr. Hunter's assistant at Bangkok appears to be in no personal danger.	169
6 Feb. 1845	He relates his experiences in Siam on his return to recover his debts. He complains bitterly of the treatment he received, and declares that every possible obstacle was put in his way and every insult, short of personal violence, was heaped upon him. He maintains that he has been grossly defrauded by the King, who has disregarded the provisions of the Treaty of Bangkok. He begs that his case may be brought before the Governor General and that reparation may be exacted for him.	170-177
19 Mar. 1845	They concur in the opinion that there has been no violation of the Treaty of Bangkok on the part of the King of Siam. At the same time it is desirable to obtain greater facilities	178

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Sir Henry Hardinge and Council at Fort William to the Court of Directors.	Letter (extract)	I. O., India and Bengal Letters Received, vol. 47.
Col. W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to F. Currie, Secretary to the Government of India.	Letter	I. O., India Political and Foreign Consultations, Range 197, vol. 30, no. 86.
The son of the Raja of Kedah to Col. W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c.	Letter Translation (enclosure A)	*Ibid.* no. 87.
Colonel W. J. Butterworth, Govr. of Penang, to "Tuanku Dye," son of the Raja of Kedah.	Letter (enclosure B)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject	Page.
	of trade in that country. The action taken by the Government of India with regard to the seizure of "Krean" by Kedah is approved.	
16 Aug. 1845	The Raja's stipend was withheld on his failure to withdraw the Kedah invaders from "Krean." He died in Jan. 1845 and a loan was made to his son to defray the funeral expenses. Negotiations are on foot for the acquisition of Kotah, the possession of which by the English will be of advantage. The case of Mr. Hunter has been investigated, but it has not been thought necessary to take action in his behalf.	179-181
5 Sept. 1845	The withdrawal from "Krean" by the Kedah invaders has not yet been effected. A decision is deferred until after the nomination of the late Raja's son has been confirmed by Siam. The Governor has had an interview with the Raja of Perak and has obtained his promise to continue quiescent a short time longer.	182-183
8 May 1845	He professes his inability to come to Penang for an interview with the Governor.	184
27 May 1845	He desires a definite answer as to "Tuanku Dye's" intentions regarding the retention of the "Krean" country.	185

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
"Tuankoo Zeynal" son of the Raja of Kedah to Col. W. J. Butterworth, Govr. of Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure C)	I. O., India Political and Foreign Consultations, Range 197, vol. 30, no. 87.
The Raja of Ligor to Col. W. J. Butterworth, Govr. of Penang, &c.	Letter Translation (enclosure D)	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Perak to Col. W. J. Butterworth, Govr. of Penang, &c.	Letter Translation (enclosure E)	*Ibid.*
Col. W. J. Butterworth, Govr. of Penang, &c., to the Raja of Perak.	Letter Translation (enclosure F)	*Ibid.*
F. Currie, Sec. to the Govt. of India, to the Governor of Penang, &c.	Letter	*Ibid.* no. 88.
H. Willock and Court of Directors to the Governor and Council of Bengal.	Letter (extract)	I. O., India and Benga Despatches, vol. 47, pp. 559-565.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
7 June 1845	He has received no orders from Ligor regarding "Krean." He will abide by the decision of the Siamese authorities.	186
n. d. [1845]	He agrees that the usurpation of "Krean" by Kedah was wrong, but refuses to take any action in the matter until "Tuanku Dye" has been confirmed as Governor of Kedah by the Court of Siam.	187-189
31 Jan. 1845	He has expected news regarding "Krean" and now desires to know when it is to be restored to him.	190
23 Feb. 1845	He begs the Raja to wait until a successor to the late Raja of Kedah has been nominated before forcibly demanding the restoration of "Krean."	191
31 Oct. 1845	The Governor General approves of the proceedings of the Governor of Penang relative to the "Krean" country.	192
2 Jan. 1846	They hope that "Krean" has been restored to Perak. They desire to know the result of the negotiations for the acquisition of Kotah. They approve of the non-interference of the Government of Bengal in the case of Mr. Hunter. They do not consider the King of Siam's assumption of a monopoly of the sugar trade an infringement of the Treaty of Bangkok.	193-194

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Col. W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to the Government of India.	Letter (extract)	I. O., India Political and Foreign Consultations, Range 197, vol. 45, no. 4.
Col. W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to the Raja of Ligor.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 5.
G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to the Govt. of India, to the Governor of Penang, &c.	Letter	*Ibid.*
Col. W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to G. A. Bushby, Officiating Sec. to the Government India.	Letter	*Ibid.* vol. 54, no. 36.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
26 Aug. 1846	No successor has yet been appointed to the late Raja of Kedah. "Tuanku Dye" is detained at Ligor. The Raja of Ligor has again been applied to with regard to the retention of "Krean." The question of the acquisition of Kotah remains in abeyance.	195-196
25 Aug. 1846	He begs that orders may be issued at once to the people of Kedah to withdraw from "Krean." Otherwise he cannot prevent the Raja of Perak from attempting to regain his territory, and the matter must then be reported to the Supreme Government. The usurpation of "Krean" by Kedah was in direct violation of the Treaty of 1826.	197-198
3 Oct. 1846	He notifies the approval of the Supreme Government of the measures taken regarding the restoration of "Krean" and the purchase of Kotah.	199
11 Dec. 1846	"Tuanku Dye" has been recognized as Raja of Kedah. An account is given of the outrages committed by "Tuanku Mahomed Saad," his initial success and his subsequent defeat and flight. The judicious measures taken by Capt. Ferrier, Superintendent of Province Wellesley, to obviate excitement and maintain peace are commended. The new Raja of Kedah has been addressed regarding the questions of "Krean" and Kotah.	200-203

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
"Tuanku Mahomed Hakip," Acting Governor of Kedah, to S. Garling, Resdt. Councillor at Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	I. O., India Political and Foreign Consultations, Range 197, vol. 54, no. 37.
S. Garling, Resident Councilor, Penang, to "Tuanku Mahomed Saad."	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 30.
"Tuanku Mahomed Saad" to S. Garling, Resident Councillor, Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
"Tuanku Mahomed Saad" to "Tuanko Ebrahim."	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 38.
The Raja of Kedah to S. Garling, Resident Councillor, Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.* no. 39.
S. Garling, Resident Councillor, Penang, to the Raja of Kedah.	Letter (enclosure)	*Ibid.*
The Raja of Kedah to S. Garling, Resident Councillor, Penang.	Letter Translation (enclosure)	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
20 Oct. 1846	He reports the outrages committed by "Tuanku Mahomed Saad" and notifies his intention to proceed against him.	204-205
27 Oct. 1846	He informs him of the complaint he has received of his seizure of cattle, &c., and enquires if he is willing to make restitution and avoid hostilities with Kedah.	206
31 Oct. 1846	He denies the seizure of cattle, and declares that he only took action against thieves. He is protecting ryots who have suffered from excessive taxation since the late Raja's death.	207-208
n. d. [? Oct. 1846]	He states that he has gone to Prye to recover property claimed in right of his wife. This property has been seized by thieves, against whom no action had hitherto been taken.	209-211
3 Nov. 1846	He reports the outrages committed by "Tuanku Mahomed Saad" and notifies his intention of proceeding against him.	212
12 Nov. 1846	He regrets that the Raja is compelled to have recourse to arms, and relies on him to prevent acts of oppression on the border of British territory.	213
17 Nov. 1846	He will prevent his people from approaching the English boundary, and, in return, he begs for assistance against "Tuanku Mahomed Saad."	214

Name.*	Nature of Document.	Location.
Col. W. J. Butterworth, Governor of Penang, &c., to the Raja of Kedah.	Letter (enclosure)	I. O., India Political and Foreign Consultations, Range 197, vol. 54, no. 40.

Date.	Subject	Page.
5 Dec. 1846	He congratulates the Raja on his return from Siam and succession to the government of Kedah. He begs that the Raja will at once restore "Krean" to Perak. He regrets the disturbance caused by "Tuanku Mahomed Saad" and suggests that Kotah, a refuge for bad characters, should be included within Province Wellesley.	215-216

THE BURNEY PAPERS.

VOL. V, PART I.

(Retrospect of British Policy from the period of the first Establishment of Penang 17th July 1786-1839).

LIST OF CONTENTS.

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Major James Low.	Retrospect of British Policy in the Straits of Malacca. Part I 1786-1839.	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 14, no. 27.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
20 April 1837	*Chapter I.* Scope of the work. Its intention anticipated by the publication of Anderson's "Malayan Peninsula." Criticism of Anderson's statements regarding the non-existence of historical records of Kedah. A written account obtained from the deposed ruler of Kedah. This history nullifies the Raja's claim to be an independent ruler. The question of the right of the British to Penang and Province Wellesley is no longer involved with the Raja of Kedah's political position. The Government of British India has declined to interfere in the affairs of Kedah on the ground of the vassalage of that country to Siam. Anderson, however, claims that Kedah was originally independent of Siam. Arguments against his contention.	1-9
	Chapter II. An analysis of the Malayan Annals showing the extent and nature of the Siamese influence in the Malayan Peninsula. Account of an invasion from Hindustan *c.* A. D. 1130, the settlement of Malacca by the invaders, and the recovery by Siam of power over nearly the whole Peninsula in the 16th century. Notes on various chiefs of Kedah and the power exercised by them. Proofs of the assumption by Siam of the right of choosing the Kedah rulers. The conversion of Kedah to Islamism weakened the attachment between that State and Siam.	10-50

TABLE OF

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Note on the dynasty of Siamese kings which came from the West. Additional proofs of the dependence of Kedah on Siam drawn from— Kedah antiquities and history; Hindu and Buddhist temples in Kedah; The race inhabiting Kedah before the Malays; The Siamese title borne by the Rajas of Ligor and Kedah. Comparison of the policy adopted by the British towards the Malay States with that advocated by the supporters of Malay emancipation. The instability of the Malayan population renders them unimportant as allies. Remarks on the Indo-Chinese character, drawn from the writer's experience, and on the absence of grades in Siamese society. Criticism of Captain Begbie's "Malayan Peninsula" and Lieutenant Newbolt's "Sketch of Moar, &c." Examples of errors made by these writers and comments on their prejudiced attitude and dogmatical style. General political reflections. The maintenance of the balance of power in the East depends upon physical features rather than force of opinion and international laws. The danger to Siam, Cochin China and the Malay States from the Chinese Empire is noted. The backwardness of the Indo-Chinese people is attributed to	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject	Page.
	their seclusion from intercourse with more energetic races. The inevitable disadvantages arising from treaties between European and Indo-Chinese peoples are discussed. Comments on the effect of the Burmese War on the attitude of Siam towards British power. Cochin China is in a position to invade Lower Siam, if so inclined. The probable effect of such an invasion forecasted. Note on the Raja of Ligor, his character, aspirations, domestic relations, his dependence on Siam, &c.	
	Chapter III. Srai Sri or Kedah. A summary of Kedah history derived from the Annals, containing.— The origin of the present inhabitants and their arrival in the Peninsula *c.* 1342; an account of the first six chiefs and the principal events during their rule to *c.* 1464; a list of the 14 Rajas who succeeded, prior to the present dispossessed Raja. Further political reflections regarding the Ex-Raja. Proof of his dependence on Siam. Reasons why the Siamese did not resist the occupation of Penang by the British. The deceit of the Raja of Kedah as to his vassalage to Siam absolved the English of every moral obligation towards him. Invalidity of the Treaty ceding Penang. British rights to the settlement rest mainly on occupancy and the subsidiary treaty settling boundaries made with the Raja of Ligor.	50-70

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.
Major James Low to S. G. Bonham, Governor of Penang.	Letter	I. O., India Political Consultations, Range 196, vol. 14, no. 29.
———	Note	———
Major James Low.	Retrospect of British Policy in the Straits of Malacca 1786-1842 Part II.	*Ibid.*

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Remarks on the internal state of Kedah, its population, national defences, resources, and exactions of its Rajas. Hard case of the ryots. Alleged misgovernment by Ligor.	
26 April 1842	Forwarding a second copy of his Retrospect of British Policy in the Straits of Malacca, with additions up to 1842. The acts of "Twanku Mahomed Saad" both before and after his expulsion from authority in Kedah have been noticed. The political dependence of Kedah on Siam is proved from Malayan history. Two copies only of this MSS history are known to exsit.	71
	Remark on the omission of the List of Contents of Part II. of The Retrospect.	74
26 April 1842	*Chapter I.* An account of Dutch policy towards the Malay States in 1783-1784. Captain J. Scott, urges the desirability of securing a post to the eastward to counteract the mercantile aspirations of the Dutch. Captain Light's negotiations with the Raja of Kedah in 1786 for the cession of Penang: The Raja's willingness to form an alliance with the English in order to maintain a check on the Siamese. Unsuccessful Siamese attack on Cambodia in 1784/5. Original proposition of the Raja of Kedah to the Supreme Government	75-131

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	at Calcutta with replies. The equivalent given to the Raja for Penang more than compensated him for his loss in trade. Had Kedah not allied herself with the English, she would have fallen under Dutch, French or Burmese influence. The Dutch, by bribery, secure a change in the attitude of the Raja of Kedah towards the English. Remarks on the ineptitude of this ruler and on the intrigues of his chiefs, relatives and "Chuliah" advisers. The British flag hoisted at Penang in 1786. Events in the Peninsula subsequent to the annexation of Penang. Hostilities between the Dutch and Selangor, the Siamese and Patani, Burma and Siam. The policy of the English with regard to Kedah defined. The attitude of the Siamese towards the English based upon material advantages accruing from the conquest of Burma. British alliance courted by the majority of the Malayan States. Reasons for the refusal of such overtures. The right of Siam over Kedah unquestioned at this period, *i. e.*, end of the 18th century. Imprudence of Captain Light in acceptimg a title from the King of Siam. Negotiations with regard to the compensation to be paid for Penang. The Raja's intrigues with the Dutch in 1788 and with the Malays in 1790, resulting in an attack on Penang by Lanoon pirates in 1791. The pirates surprised and de-	

TABLE OF

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	feated by British forces. The Raja ultimately agrees to accept the Pension offered by the British Government. A treaty concluded in May 1791. The Raja involves himself in a quarrel with Siam in 1792. Remarks on Captain Light's abilities and political acumen. Further intrigues of the Raja in 1796 and arrogance of his demand in 1797. Unsettled condition of Penang. Insubordination of Europeans and Chinese. Note on the character of Chinese settlers. Death of the Raja of Kedah in 1799. His successor abdicates in 1800 in favour of his nephew, the present dispossessed Raja. Insecure tenure of the Tenasserim coast by the Burmese. Cession of Province Wellesley to the British in 1800, in return for a monetary compensation. The benefits derived by its possession. Advantages and disadvantages of extending its present boundary discussed. A new treaty made with the Raja of Kedah. Penang used as a base for the forces operating against the Dutch in 1810. A practical instance of the dependence of Kedah on Siam in 1811. An unfounded claim on Kedah put forward by the Burmese in that year. Appointment of Mr. Petrie as Governor (in 1812) of Penang. Kedah compelled to assist the Siamese in attacking Perak. Five years later (1817) Perak desires to throw off	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject	Page.
	the Siamese yoke. Intercourse between the British Government and Siam reopened at this period. Malacca transferred to the Dutch, who intrigue to control Rhio, Perak and Selangor also. Overtures from the Raja of Perak for British assistance refused. Junkceylon attacked by the Burmese in 1818. Kedah required to assist the Siamese to expel them. Unsuccessful mission of Messrs. Cracroft and Caunter to Kedah to secure an addition to the coast boundary of Province Wellesley. Double dealing of the Raja. Failure of Mr. Ibbetson's commercial and anti-piratical mission to Sumatra in 1820. Invasion of Kedah by the Siamese in Nov. 1821 and defeat and flight of the Raja who is offered protection at Penang, under certain conditions. The Raja of Ligor assumes the Government of Kedah. Governor Phillips maintains an attitude of firm neutrality and effectually checks the irregularities committed by the Ligorians. Perak occupied by the Raja of Ligor's forces. Means attempted by the Siamese to obtain possession of the Ex-Raja's person. The deposed ruler intrigues with the Burmese. Comments on his incapacity and faithlessness as a ruler, and on the differences between Burmese, Siamese and Malays as subjects. Mr. Crawfurd's Mission to Siam in 1822 and its objects. The offer of the Raja of	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Kelantan to cede his country to the Governor of Bengal refused. An unwise action of Messrs. Storm and Smith results in their ill-treatment. Failure of Mr. Crawfurd to obtain the restitution of the dispossessed Raja. The Ex-ruler's plots and schemes. An abortive Malayan attack on Kedah in 1823. The British continue in their neutrality and avoid any altercation with Siam. Failure of Burmese intrigues to place the Siamese and British at variance in 1824. War between Burma and the British prevents a contest between Burma and Siam.	
	Chapter II. -Achin [omitted].	131
	Chapter III. The Burmese War of 1824. Failure to obtain any co-operation from Siam.	132-133
	Chapter IV. Lieutenant Low's mission to the Raja of Ligor in 1824 to obtain assistance against the Burmese. The Raja of Ligor refuses to grant the Envoy a personal interview and the mission fails. Abstract of Lieutenant Low's report and notes of information gained during his stay in Ligorian territory.	133-138
	Chapter V. Intrigues of the Ex-Raja's relatives in Province Wellesley in 1828. "Tuanku Din" attacks Kedah in 1829 and is repulsed. The Ex-Raja settles in Province Wellesley	139-147

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	and becomes a centre of unrest. Relation of events preceding the attack on Kedah in 1830. The Siamese neglect to adopt measures of defence. Intrigues of "Tuanku Soliman" to incite the ryots of "Pry" to disaffection. Their attempt at revolt summarily quelled. "Tuanku Soliman" becomes an outlaw, makes common cause with the Ex-Raja and his adherents, and invests Kedah by sea. The Siamese make a feeble resistance and subsequently evacuate the Fort.	
	Chapter VI. Affairs of Perak. Mr. Anderson's mission in 1825 effects the withdrawal from Perak of the Raja of Selangor's troops. Captain Low's mission, in 1826, counteracts the designs of the Raja of Ligor and secures the freedom of Perak from his influence. Relation of the chief occurrences during Captain Low's negotiations and details of the engagement entered into with the Raja. Settlement of his government. Attack on the pirates in "Korow" river in 1827. The pirate chief supported and countenanced by the Raja of Ligor. Cession of the "Dinding and Pankour" islands to the British.	147-158
25 July 1836	*Chapter VII.* Notifying an outrage by "Pakirsa," a pirate chief, in the Muda river, and calling attention to the indifference of the Siamese to remonstrances on the subject.	158-160

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	Chapter VIII. [Omitted].	160
	Chapter IX. An Account of the War betwixt the Malays and Siamese in 1838, commonly called the War of "Tunaku Mahomed Saad."	160-195
	The Ex-Raja leaves Malacca in 1836, goes to Bruas, in violation of the Treaty of Bangkok, and intrigues with his adherents in Penang and Province Wellesley. He declines to return to Malacca and is forcibly removed thither by Capt. McCrae in 1837. His followers continue their intrigues and are supported and encouraged by the Penang press. The Siamese Governor of Kedah fails to take measures to prepare for an invasion. "Tuanku Mahomed Saad" obtains a naval victory over the Siamese and then proceeds to capture Kedah Fort, in August 1838. The Siamese evacuate the Fort and retreat to Purlis. Estimate of the composition of the insurgent and Siamese forces.	
	Reasons why Siam is not likely to be prevailed on to relinquish sovereignty over Kedah. Her most politic course detailed. Other methods of dealing with Kedah suggested. Unfitness of the Malays of the Peninsula as rulers. The right of Siam to claim the quit-rent for Kedah discussed. Forecast of the effect of the restoration of Malayan rule in Kedah.	

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject.	Page.
	General reflections on the population and trade of Kedah and reasons for the belief that Siam will retain the province. Perak is only saved from complete annexation by the Siamese by the fact that the British have undertaken her protection.	
	Invasion of Sangora by the Malay forces in 1838. They invest the capital but are eventually driven from the country. The Siamese take advantage of the diversion of Malay troops to attempt the re-occupation of Kedah, and gain a series of victories. "Tuanku Abdullah" escapes to the "Lancavy" Islands, and subsequently gives himself up to Mr. Bonham. His supporters flee to Perak and other distant places. Atrocities perpetrated by "Tuanku" and his followers during the rebellion. Malayan accounts of Malay and Siamese losses. No discontent towards the British Government exhibited by the mass of the Malays.	
	Chapter X. Condition of Kedah after 1838. Reduction of the population and reversion of cultivated tracts to jungle. Two Malayan chiefs placed in authority at Kedah, but their rule too severe to be popular. Recall of the Raja of Ligor to Siam and his death at Bangkok. Arrest and trial of "Tuanku Mahomed Saad" and decision to place him under surveillance at Calcutta. Mr.	195-202

Name.	Nature of Document.	Location.

Date.	Subject	Page.
	Bonham uses his influence with the Court of Siam, and the Ex-Raja is allowed to return to Kedah on certain conditions. Siam maintains her supremacy over Kedah and the right to treat it as a dependency. Comments on the wisdom of the present policy of Siam towards Kedah. The value to the ruling country of the control of the outlets of the Kedah rivers is emphasized. A recrudescence of disturbances in Kedah while under the rule of four Malayan chiefs is forecasted.	

00030456

Digitized with financial assistance from
Shri Brihad Bhartiya Samaj
on 31 October, 2019